

Teacher's Handbook Learning Maths 5



- ✓ Teaching-learning methods
- ✓ Homework tasks
- ✓ Answer key



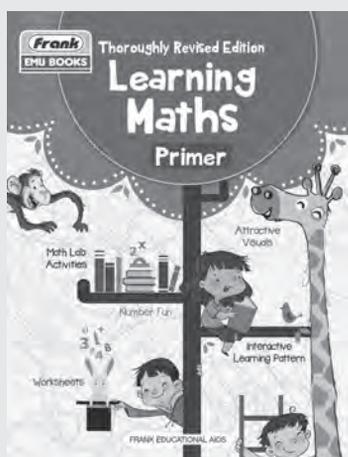
LEARNING MATHS is a series of nine Mathematics textbooks for Classes Introductory to 8. Conforming to the National Curriculum Framework, the series aims to develop thinking and reasoning skills among students by connecting the mathematics curriculum with real-life situations. To make the books user-friendly, mathematical concepts are introduced and explained thoroughly before moving on to essential drill and practice.

KEY FEATURES OF THE PRIMARY SERIES

The revised edition of Learning Maths for primary classes has been developed to create a passion for the subject among the learners. The key features are:

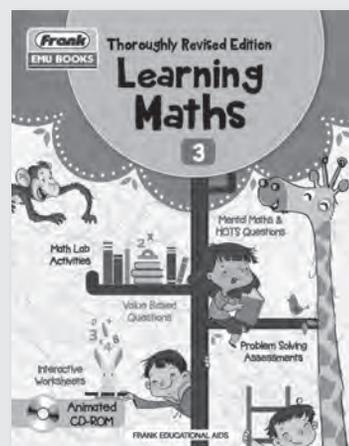
- Graded content with an **INTERACTIVE LEARNING PATTERN** for maximum involvement of children
- Practice Section for additional drilling includes **REVISION EXERCISE**, **SPEEDY MATHS**, **TRICKY MATHS**, **MENTAL MATHS**, **MCQS**, **MATH LAB ACTIVITY**, and much more to meet the curriculum requirement
- **VALUE BASED QUESTIONS** and **PROBLEM SOLVING ASSESSMENT** introduce a variety of real-life situations, and guide students to tackle the problems by strategizing
- **HIGHER ORDER THINKING SKILL (HOTS)** questions include challenges that trigger analytical reasoning
- **WORKSHEETS** at the end of each chapter present fun-filled posers enhance interest in mathematics

PLUS!



The books are supplemented by

- **ENRICHED TEACHER'S MANUAL**
- **Animated AUDIO-VISUAL CDS** to integrate concept-building. They support book content through visuals, animations and interactive exercises.
- We also offer **WEB SUPPORT** for teachers at www.frankedu.com



APPLY YOUR SKILLS

PROBLEM SOLVING ASSESSMENT

- Arrange the following in increasing order: R, K, W, V. Is something common among them?
- How many matchsticks do you need if you are asked to write all the Roman numerals?
- Have you seen a watch or clock with Roman numerals written on it? Did you notice any new numbers? Can you write the numbers in Roman numerals?
- Express the following in Roman numerals:
 - $4 + 5 = 9$
 - $9 - 7 = 2$
 - $3 \times 3 = 9$
 - $8 - 2 = 4$
- Split VIII into the sum of Hindu-Arabic numerals.

VALUE BASED QUESTIONS

- Write the following about yourself in Roman numerals.
 - I am _____ years old.
 - I was born in _____ months of the year.
 - I study in class _____.
 - I have _____ members in my family.
 - I have _____ brother/sister.
 Mention the value depicted by you.

NOTES

- How many different Roman numerals up to X can you make with 2, 3 and 4 matchsticks?
- Are all Roman numerals found among the capital English letters? If yes, how many are they?
- Who am I? Write in Roman numerals.
 - I am 5 more than 5.
 - I am 7 less than 9.
 - I am thrice of 3.
 - I am half of 6.

**PROBLEM SOLVING ASSESSMENT
(DEVELOP PROBLEM SOLVING SKILLS)**

**VALUE BASED QUESTIONS
(REAL LIFE APPLICATIONS)**

**MENTAL MATHS
(STRATEGIES FOR FAST CALCULATION)**

TEST YOUR SKILLS

USE QUANTIFIERS

- If 12 sweets are to be divided among 4 children, the number of sweets each child will get is _____.
- 48 rupees is to be shared between 6 friends. The amount of rupees each friend will get is _____.
- _____ is divided by a number, we get the quotient as 72. _____ is the number itself. _____ cannot be divided by 22. Remainder = 3 and Divisor = 8, then Dividend = _____.
- _____ is 179. _____ is 4 times of _____.
- _____ is for one-quarter of time in a day. How long did he study? _____ hours.

PROBLEM SOLVING

_____ and make your own _____ as the one shown alongside.

How solve the question and share your solutions with your peers. Give marks out of 10 to each other. Those who score the maximum marks will be the winner.

MENTAL MATHS

- _____ many times can you take away 7 from 42?
- Write two division facts for $11 \times 12 = 132$.
- The quotient of place values of 3 in 324 and 3 is $(10/30/100/300)$.
- Add 124 and 243. Divide the sum by 5. Is there a remainder? What will it be?
- A labourer earns ₹630 in a week. How much does he earn in a day?

TRICKY MATHS

GUESS WHO AM I?

I am a four-digit number. I have 1 in my thousands place and 2 in my hundreds place. I am a palindrome. (A palindrome is the same—forward and backward.) The words "pop" and "pin" are palindromes. The numbers "747" and "84248" are palindromes. What number am I?

Example 2: Show the given numbers in the place value table. Write their names too.

Periods	Thousands	Hundreds	Tens	Ones	Number name		
Place Value	T	H	T	O			
a.	5	3	1	9	0	Five lakh thirty-one thousand nine hundred.	
b.	9	0	8	9	3	9	Nine lakh eight thousand nine hundred thirty-nine.
c.	7	8	8	0	3	5	Seven lakh eighty-eight thousand thirty-five.

SPEEDY MATHS

10 ones = 1 ten
10 tens = 1 hundred
10 hundreds = 1 thousand
10 thousands = 1 ten thousand

100 ones = 1 hundred
100 tens = 1 thousand
100 hundreds = 1 lakh
10 ten thousands = 1 lakh

Notice, how the place value of each digit increases 10 times as we move from right to left i.e., from ones to tens, tens to hundreds, hundreds to thousands and so on.

**TRICKY MATHS
(BUILD THINKING SKILLS)**

**SPEEDY MATHS
(SHARPEN MATHEMATICAL SKILLS)**

INTERACTIVE LEARNING PATTERN

Why do we add 0 in ones place in the second step?

second step is multiplying with tens, that's why we get 120 tens or 1200.

MATH LAB

6. Unfold the paper. You will see that the paper is divided into four equal parts as shown in Figure 5. Shade one of the four parts of Figure 5. The shaded part in Figure 5 represents one-fourth $\frac{1}{4}$ of the whole.

7. Take the last rectangular piece ABCD and fold it into four equal parts as done before. Unfold it so that each part represents $\frac{1}{4}$ as shown in Figure 6.

8. Shade 2 parts out of 4 equal parts of Figure 6. The shaded part in Figure 6 is two-fourths $\frac{2}{4}$ of the whole.

WORKSHEET

Colour the section of the flag that indicates the given fraction.

- $\frac{1}{4}$
- $\frac{2}{3}$
- $\frac{1}{2}$
- $\frac{3}{4}$
- $\frac{1}{4}$
- $\frac{1}{2}$

**MATH LAB
(BUILD CONCEPTS THROUGH ACTIVITIES)**

**WORKSHEET
(INTERACTIVE FORM OF PRACTICE)**

Example 2: Multiply 42×36 .

Th	H	O	
4	2		
×	3	6	

2	5	2	
+	1	2	0

1	5	1	2

So, $42 \times 36 = 1512$.

Write the answers.

a. $44 \times 17 =$	b. $67 \times 25 =$
c. $92 \times 28 =$	d. $95 \times 37 =$
e. $87 \times 72 =$	

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- (i) The smallest and the greatest 5-digit and 6-digit numbers
- (ii) System of numeration
- (iii) Expanded and short form of the numbers
- (iv) Place value system of 7-digit, 8-digit and 9-digit numbers
- (v) International place value system
- (vi) Comparison of numbers
- (vii) Ascending and descending order of numbers

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of 3-digit, 4-digit, 5-digit and 6-digit numbers as they have studied in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, charts, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics of this chapter will be taught in the class by giving simple examples.

- (i) Revision of 5-digit and 6-digit numbers and their expanded form.

- (ii) **System of numeration**

(a) **Indian place value chart**

Period	Lakhs		Thousands		Ones		
Place value	TL	L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
Numbers		100000	10000	1000	100	10	1

(b) **International place value chart**

Period	Thousands			Ones		
Place value	HTh	TTh	Th	H	T	O
Numbers	100000	10000	1000	100	10	1

(iii) **7-digit numbers:**

(a) Smallest 7-digit number = 1000000

(b) Greatest 7-digit number = 9999999

(iv) **8-digit numbers:**

(a) Smallest 8-digit number = 10000000

(b) Greatest 8-digit number = 99999999

(v) **9-digit numbers:**

(a) Smallest 9-digit number = 100000000

(b) Greatest 9-digit number = 999999999

(vi) **Expanded form:**

$$95475035 = 9 \times 10000000 + 5 \times 1000000 + 4 \times 100000 + 7 \times 10000 + 5 \times 1000 + 3 \times 10 + 5$$

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised in the class by giving some extra questions and the problems will be solved accordingly.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 1.1—Solve Q. No. 1 to 10 all parts (ii) Exercise 1.3—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5 all parts
 (iii) Exercise 1.5—Solve Q. No. 1 to 6 all parts

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Write the expanded form of 8300305.
 (ii) Write the following numbers in ascending order.
 8356891, 8835691, 8536981, 8981536

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 1.1

1.-10. Refer answers at the end of the book.

11. TTh Th H T O

Smallest no. 3 0 4 6 8 (0 will not come at the ten thousands place, otherwise
 Biggest no. 8 6 4 3 0 it will become a 4-digit number)

12. Smallest number

 L TTh Th H T O

- a. 3 0 0 0 5 9
 b. 1 1 2 2 7 7
 c. 1 1 2 4 7 8

 Greatest number

 L TTh Th H T O

- 9 9 9 5 3 0
 7 7 2 2 1 1
 8 8 7 4 2 1

13. a. 270

b. 3000

c. 1600

Exercise 1.2

1.-2. Refer answers at the end of the book.

3. a. Greatest 6-digit number = 999999

Greatest 5-digit number = 99999

Total 6-digit numbers = Greatest 6-digit number – Greatest 5-digit number
 = 999999 – 99999 = 900000

b-c. Similar working as above.

4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

5. a. 15,77,891; 15,77,892; 15,77,893; ...; 15,77,899

b. 2,85,00,205; 2,85,00,206; 2,85,00,207; ...; 2,85,00,224

c. 44,44,44,445; 44,44,44,446; 44,44,44,447; ...; 44,44,44,453

Exercise 1.3

1.-6. Refer answers at the end of the book.

7. Indian Place Value Chart

	Period →	Crores		Lakhs		Thousands		Ones		
	Place →	TC	C	TL	L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
a.	45322342		4	5	3	2	2	3	4	2
b.	904030300	9	0	4	0	3	0	3	0	0
c.	1675009			1	6	7	5	0	0	9
d.	8745023			8	7	4	5	0	2	3
e.	77045123		7	7	0	4	5	1	2	3
f.	399300456	3	9	9	3	0	0	4	5	6

International Place Value Chart

Period → Place →	Billions			Millions			Thousands			Ones		
	HB	TB	B	HM	TM	M	HTTh	TTh	Th	H	T	O
a. 45322342					4	5	3	2	2	3	4	2
b. 904030300				9	0	4	0	3	0	3	0	0
c. 1675009						1	6	7	5	0	0	9
d. 8745023						8	7	4	5	0	2	3
e. 77045123					7	7	0	4	5	1	2	3
f. 399300456				3	9	9	3	0	0	4	5	6

8. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 1.4

1–4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 5. a. $70000 + 400 = 70400$ | b. $7000000 + 60000 + 80 = 7060080$ |
| c. $0 + 3000 = 3000$ | d. $700000 + 0 = 700000$ |
| e. $50000000 + 600000 = 50600000$ | f. $90000000 + 400000 = 90400000$ |
| 6. a. $400000 - 8000 = 392000$ | b. $500000 - 8000 = 492000$ |
| c. $400000000 - 40000000 = 360000000$ | d. $7000000 - 8000 = 6992000$ |
| e. $7000000 - 0 = 7000000$ | f. $900000000 - 9000000 = 891000000$ |

Exercise 1.5

1–4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

5. a. 3, 2, 7, 8, 4, 6, 1, 5

To write the greatest 7-digit number, we select 7 digits starting from the greatest. They are 3, 2, 7, 8, 4, 6 and 5. Now place them in such a way that the greatest digit occupies the greatest place, i.e., 8765432 is the greatest seven-digit number.

Similarly, to form smallest seven-digit number, we place smaller 7 digits in such a way that the smallest come at the highest place, i.e., 1234567 is the smallest seven-digit number.

Similarly, for eight digits, the greatest numeral is 87654321 and the smallest numeral is 12345678.

- b. 0, 2, 4, 1, 3, 6, 8, 9

Seven greater digits are 9, 8, 6, 4, 3, 2 and 1.

Hence greatest seven-digit number = 9864321 and

Seven smaller digits are 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 8.

Hence, smallest seven-digit number = 1023468

Greatest eight-digit number using 0, 2, 4, 1, 3, 6, 8, 9 = 98643210

Smallest eight-digit number = 10234689.

Remember that '0' cannot be placed at crore's place as it will become a seven-digit number.

6–8. Refer answers at the end of the book.

9. Smallest 8-digit number = 10000000

Greatest number using digits 3, 8, 6, 5, 1, 2, 0 is 8653210.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Difference} = 10000000 \\ - 8653210 \\ \hline 1346790 \end{array}$$

Smallest number using digits 3, 8, 6, 5, 1, 2, 0 is 1023568.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Difference} = 10000000 \\ - 1023568 \\ \hline 8976432 \end{array}$$

10. Greatest 8-digit number = 99999999

Greatest 7-digit number = 9999999

$$\text{Difference} = \underline{90000000}$$

Greatest 8-digit number = 99999999

Smallest 7-digit number = 1000000

$$\text{Difference} = \underline{98999999}$$

Exercise 1.6

1.–8. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

1.–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

1. Refer answers at the end of the book.

2. As $\overbrace{7089} \rightarrow 7098$, $\overbrace{8079} \rightarrow 8097$. So, $\overbrace{9078} \rightarrow 9087$.

3. TL L TTh Th H T O

1 8 7 6 4 2 0

2 8 7 6 4 1 0

4 8 7 6 2 1 0

6 8 7 4 2 1 0

7 8 6 4 2 1 0

8 7 6 4 2 1 0

4. 1, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 31, 41, 51, 61, 71, 81, 91, 100 = 21 times

5. a. Rewrite the numeral with commas after every three digits starting from the right.

15,624,608

b. 7,00,000 \equiv 700,000

c. 4 hours (as rounding off to the nearest hour, ignore less than half an hour).

Value Based Questions

1. All cars when rounded off will be near to ₹14,00,000. Since the budget is ₹14,00,000, it should be better to go for car D as it may have some better features than car B.

Value: Friendship

2. Refer answers at the end of the book.

HOTS

1. Any five numbers out of 250000, 250001, ..., 349999 can be written. (Answers may vary)
2. Refer answers at the end of the book.

3.

TL	L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
1	0	0	0	0	4	6
1	0	0	0	0	6	4
4	0	0	0	0	1	6
4	0	0	0	0	6	1
6	0	0	0	0	1	4

$$1000046 < 1000064 < 4000016 < 4000061 < 6000014$$

Mental Maths

1. Refer answers at the end of the book.
2. $35080018 = 3 \times 10000000 + 5 \times 1000000 + 8 \times 10000 + 1 \times 10 + 8 \times 1$
3. 7,80,48,657 \square 7,80,84,657
4. Yes, since 5:50 is more than 5:30, it can be rounded off to 6:00 am.
5. $52,56,308 \times 10 = 52563080 \approx 52600000$; No.

CHAPTER

2

Roman Numerals

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- (i) Roman numerals and Hindu-Arabic numerals
- (ii) Rules of conversion
- (iii) Comparison of numerals

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of the Roman numerals as they have studied in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalk, chart, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics of this chapter will be taught in the class with simple examples.

(i) Roman Numerals:	I	V	X	L	C	D	M
Hindu-Arabic Numerals:	1	5	10	50	100	500	1000

(ii) **Rules of Conversion:**

(a) **Example:** Convert 2955 to Roman numerals.

$$2955 = 2000 + 900 + 50 + 5 = \text{MMCMLV}$$

(b) **Example:** Convert MCMXXXI to Hindu-Arabic numerals.

Here, M is 1000, CM is 900, XXX is 30 and I is 1.

$$\therefore \text{MCMXXXI} = 1000 + 900 + 30 + 1 = 1931$$

Note: To write the numerals equal to or greater than 4000, vinculum is used. E.g.: $\overline{\text{IV}} = 4000$, $\overline{\text{X}} = 10000$, etc.

(iii) **Comparison of Roman Numerals**

Example: Compare XCIII and CIX.

Here XCIII = 93 and CIX = 109 \Rightarrow XCIII < CIX

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised in the class by taking some simple and suitable examples and the problem of the students, if any, will be solved immediately.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 2.1—Solve Q. No. 1 to 7 all parts
- (ii) Test Your Skills—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5 all parts

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Convert 8352 to Roman numerals.
- (ii) Convert MMCXXIV to Hindu-Arabic numerals.
- (iii) Compare LXIX and LXXV.

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 2.1

1.–6. Refer answers at the end of the book.

7. a. $\text{XXXVIII} = 38$

$$\text{XXV} = \underline{25}$$

$$\text{Sum} = 63 = \text{LXIII}$$

c. $\text{CX} = 110$

$$\text{XC} = \underline{90}$$

$$\text{Difference} = 20 = \text{XX}$$

e. $\text{CC} \times \text{VI} = 200 \times 6$

$$= 1200 = \text{MCC}$$

g. $\text{CCL} \div \text{XXV} = 250 \div 25$

$$= 10 = \text{X}$$

b. $\text{LXXXVI} = 86$

$$\text{XI} = \underline{11}$$

$$\text{Sum} = 97 = \text{XCVII}$$

d. $\text{XXVII} = 27$

$$\text{XXIII} = \underline{23}$$

$$\text{Difference} = 4 = \text{IV}$$

f. $\text{LXI} \times \text{XVII} = 61 \times 17$

$$= 1037 = \text{MXXXVII}$$

h. $\text{MMM} \div \text{L} = 3000 \div 50$

$$= 60 = \text{LX}$$

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

1.–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

- Rafiq – LXV Dolly – CLI Satinder – XIV, XVI
 - Largest number = CLI
 - Smallest number = XIV
- Satinder
- Dolly

Value Based Questions

- Refer answers at the end of the book.
- I, V, X, IV, IX, VI, XI, XV, XIV, XVI
Total sections = 10, maximum number of saplings = 16
Minimum number of saplings = 1.
Value: Care for environment

HOTS

Refer answers at the end of the book.

Mental Maths

- 53, 59, 61, 67, 71, 73, 79, 83, 89, 97
LIII, LIX, LXI, LXVII, LXXI, LXXIII, LXXIX, LXXXIII, LXXXIX, XCVII
- $19 \times 4 + 75 \div 15 - 10 + 29 = 76 + 5 - 10 + 29 = 100 = C$
- 15th August 1947 = XV/VIII/MCMXLVII
- 2135, 477, 774, 1389
 $\Rightarrow 477 < 774 < 1389 < 2135 \Rightarrow CDLXXVII < DCCLXXIV < MCCLXXXIV < MMCXXXV$
- Successor of 1850 = 1851 = MDCCCLI

CHAPTER 3

Addition and Subtraction

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- Addition and subtraction and their properties
- Addition without carryover
- Addition with carryover
- Word problems and their formation
- Estimations of addition and subtraction

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of addition and subtraction of smaller numbers as they have done in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, charts, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics and subtopics of this chapter will be taught in the class with some extra suitable examples.

(i) Properties of Addition and Subtraction

(a) When 0 is added to a number, the sum is the number itself.

$$0 + 4538 = 4538 + 0 = 4538$$

(b) When 1 is added to a number, we get the next number (successor) and if 1 is subtracted from it, we get the previous number (predecessor).

$$4538 + 1 = 4539$$

$$4538 - 1 = 4537$$

(c) When a number is subtracted from itself, we get 0.

$$4568 - 4568 = 0$$

(d) **Commutative property:** If the order of two numbers to be added is changed, the sum remains the same.

$$8523 + 50 = 50 + 8523 = 8573$$

(e) **Associative property:** The sum of any three or more numbers remains the same, if their grouping is changed.

$$354 + (870 + 258) = (354 + 870) + 258 = 1482$$

(ii) Addition of 7-digit numbers without carryover

TL	L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
2	5	2	3	2	6	1
+5	3	6	2	5	1	5
7	8	8	5	7	7	6

(iii) Addition of 7-digit numbers with carryover

TL	L	TTh	Th	H	T	O
	①	①	①	①	①	
5	2	8	3	5	6	8
+2	9	5	8	7	8	2
8	2	4	2	3	5	0

(iv) Word problems and Estimation of addition to be taught in the class with suitable examples.

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised in the class with extra questions and the problems of the students will be solved accordingly.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 3.2—Solve Q. No. 1 and 2 all parts.
- (ii) Exercise 3.4—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5 all parts.
- (iii) Exercise 3.6—Solve Q. No. 1 and 2 all parts.

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Add: $3584 + 6251 + 3021$ using associative property
(ii) Subtract: 86532 from 97658

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 3.1

1.–3. Refer answers at the end of the book.

4. a. Distance from city B to C = 56231 km
Distance from city A to B = – 32182 km
Difference = 24049 km

Thus, the train covers 24049 km more distance to travel from city B to C.

d. No of men = 523421
No. of women = 432692
No. of children = + 221342
1177455

∴ Total population of the city is 1177455.

b & c. Similar working as above.

Exercise 3.2

1. Refer answers at the end of the book.

2. a.
$$\begin{array}{r} 1060408 \\ + 1227391 \\ \hline 2287799 \end{array}$$
$$2287799 - \text{Twenty-two lakh eighty-seven thousand seven hundred ninety-nine}$$

b.
$$\begin{array}{r} 3527644 \\ + 7204166 \\ \hline 10731810 \end{array}$$
$$10731810 - \text{One crore seven lakh thirty-one thousand eight hundred ten.}$$

c.
$$\begin{array}{r} 25842 \\ 741287 \\ + 4499087 \\ \hline 5266216 \end{array}$$
$$5266216 - \text{Fifty-two lakh sixty-six thousand two hundred sixteen}$$

d.
$$\begin{array}{r} 1924477 \\ 39042 \\ + 5234659 \\ \hline 7198178 \end{array}$$
$$7198178 - \text{Seventy-one lakh ninety-eight thousand one hundred seventy-eight}$$

Exercise 3.3

1.–2. Refer answers at the end of the book.

3. a.
$$\begin{array}{r} 24365741 \\ + 55848511 \\ \hline 80214252 \end{array}$$

80214252 – Eight crore two lakh fourteen thousand two hundred fifty-two

b. Similar working as in (a).

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{c.} \quad 8763566 \\
 \quad 2136009 \\
 + 10177835 \\
 \hline
 \quad 21077410
 \end{array}$$

21077410 – Two crore ten lakh seventy-seven thousand four hundred ten

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{d.} \quad 87087771 \\
 \quad 01178518 \\
 + 59900866 \\
 \hline
 \quad 148167155
 \end{array}$$

148167155 – Fourteen crore eighty-one lakh sixty-seven thousand one hundred fifty-five

Exercise 3.4

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{1. a. Production of toys in 2011–2012} \quad = \quad 5369831 \\
 \text{Production of toys in 2012–2013} \quad = \quad + 8567842 \\
 \hline
 \text{Total production of toys in 2011–2013} \quad = \quad 13937673
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{b. Production of toys in 2012–2013} \quad = \quad 8567842 \\
 \text{Production of toys in 2013–2014} \quad = \quad + 19678395 \\
 \hline
 \text{Total production of toys in 2012–2014} \quad = \quad 28246237
 \end{array}$$

$$\text{c. Total production of toys in 2011–2015} = 5369831 + 8567842 + 19678395 + 23698743 = 57314811$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{2. Cost of house} \quad = \quad ₹5632154 \\
 \text{Cost of office} \quad = \quad + ₹8362158 \\
 \hline
 \text{Total} \quad = \quad ₹13994312
 \end{array}$$

Total money spent by Mohan Lal is ₹13994312.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{3. Books sold in 1st week} \quad = \quad 42621273 \\
 \text{Books sold in 2nd week} \quad = \quad + 85321540 \\
 \hline
 \text{Total books sold} \quad = \quad 127942813
 \end{array}$$

Total books sold at the end of two weeks is 127942813.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{4. Number of copies sold in January} \quad = \quad 7456231 \\
 \text{Number of copies sold in February} \quad = \quad 7714098 \\
 \text{Number of copies sold in March} \quad = \quad + 27849125 \\
 \hline
 \text{Total copies sold} \quad = \quad 43019454
 \end{array}$$

Total copies sold in three months is 43019454.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{5. Money allocated in 2013} \quad = \quad ₹38741981 \\
 \text{Money allocated in 2014} \quad = \quad ₹33141928 \\
 \text{Money allocated in 2015} \quad = \quad + ₹37425627 \\
 \hline
 \text{Total money allocated} \quad = \quad ₹109309536
 \end{array}$$

Total money allocated for planting trees is ₹109309536.

6–8. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 3.5

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{1. a. Actual sum} \quad \quad \quad \text{Estimated sum} \\
 \quad 444 \quad \quad \quad 400 \\
 \quad 214 \quad \quad \quad 200 \\
 + 879 \quad \quad \quad + 900 \\
 \hline
 \quad 1537 \quad \quad \quad 1500
 \end{array}$$

Difference between the actual sum and estimated sum is $1537 - 1500 = 37$.

b. Actual sum	Estimated sum
269	300
1792	1800
<u>+ 731</u>	<u>+ 700</u>
<u>2792</u>	<u>2800</u>

Difference between the actual sum and estimated sum is $2800 - 2792 = 8$.

c. Actual sum	Estimated sum
342	300
879	900
<u>+ 1895</u>	<u>+ 1900</u>
<u>3116</u>	<u>3100</u>

Difference between the actual sum and estimated sum is $3116 - 3100 = 16$.

d. Actual sum	Estimated sum
343	300
486	500
<u>+ 7284</u>	<u>+ 7300</u>
<u>8113</u>	<u>8100</u>

Difference between the actual sum and estimated sum is $8113 - 8100 = 13$.

2. a. Actual sum	Estimated sum
4865	5000
1349	1000
<u>+ 7426</u>	<u>+ 7000</u>
<u>13640</u>	<u>13000</u>

Difference between the actual sum and estimated sum is $13640 - 13000 = 640$.

b. Actual sum	Estimated sum
8462	8000
1491	1000
<u>+ 2942</u>	<u>+ 3000</u>
<u>12895</u>	<u>12000</u>

Difference between the actual sum and estimated sum is $12895 - 12000 = 895$.

c. Actual sum	Estimated sum
14562	15000
8029	8000
<u>+ 4862</u>	<u>+ 5000</u>
<u>27453</u>	<u>28000</u>

Difference between the actual sum and estimated sum is $28000 - 27453 = 547$.

d. Actual sum	Estimated sum
34521	35000
16882	17000
<u>+ 31449</u>	<u>+ 31000</u>
<u>82852</u>	<u>83000</u>

Difference between the actual sum and estimated sum is $83000 - 82852 = 148$.

3. a. Actual sum	Estimated sum
23948	20000
52736	50000
<u>+ 54381</u>	<u>+ 50000</u>
<u>131065</u>	<u>120000</u>

Difference between the actual sum and estimated sum is $131065 - 120000 = 11065$.

b. Actual sum	Estimated sum
63048	60000
7420	10000
<u>+ 85092</u>	<u>+ 90000</u>
<u>155560</u>	<u>160000</u>

Difference between the actual sum and estimated sum is $160000 - 155560 = 4440$.

c. Actual sum	Estimated sum
33333	30000
54811	50000
<u>+ 36245</u>	<u>+ 40000</u>
<u>124389</u>	<u>120000</u>

Difference between the actual sum and estimated sum is $124389 - 120000 = 4389$.

d. Actual sum	Estimated sum
174926	170000
23440	20000
<u>+ 326609</u>	<u>+ 330000</u>
<u>524975</u>	<u>520000</u>

Difference between the actual sum and estimated sum is $524975 - 520000 = 4975$.

4. a. Actual cost	Estimated cost (rounding off to nearest tens)
₹378	₹380
₹1549	₹1550
₹352	₹350
<u>+ ₹772</u>	<u>+ ₹770</u>
<u>₹3051</u>	<u>₹3050</u>

Difference between actual cost and estimated cost is $₹(3051 - 3050) = ₹1$.

Estimation is accurate.

b. Actual cost	Estimated cost (rounding off to nearest hundreds)
₹378	₹400
₹1549	₹1500
₹352	₹400
<u>+ ₹772</u>	<u>+ ₹800</u>
<u>₹3051</u>	<u>₹3100</u>

Difference between estimated cost and actual cost is $₹(3100 - 3051) = ₹49$.

Estimation is accurate.

Exercise 3.6

1–2. Refer answers at the end of the book.

3. a. One of the number =	97262987
Difference =	<u>- 88066143</u>
Other number =	<u>9196844</u>

Other number is 9196844.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{b. Sum} \quad = \quad 78432178 \\ \text{One number} = \quad -58543218 \\ \hline \quad \quad \quad 19888960 \end{array}$$

19888960 should be added to 58543218 to get 78432178.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{c. Greatest number of 8 digits} = \quad 99999999 \\ \text{Number} \quad \quad \quad = \quad -63547458 \\ \hline \quad \quad \quad 36452541 \end{array}$$

36452541 should be added to 63547458 to get greatest 8-digit number.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{d. Money earned} = \quad ₹5362187 \\ \text{Money spent} = \quad -₹3267898 \\ \hline \text{Money saved} = \quad ₹2094289 \end{array}$$

He saved ₹2094289.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{e. Production after 2 years} = \quad 8632167 \\ \text{Production initially} \quad = \quad -5346247 \\ \hline \quad \quad \quad 3285920 \end{array}$$

Increase in the production was 3285920 bottles.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{f. Greatest number} = \quad 9875410 \\ \text{Smallest number} = \quad -1045789 \\ \hline \text{Difference} \quad = \quad 8829621 \end{array}$$

Difference between greatest and smallest numbers using the digits 8, 5, 7, 0, 1, 4 and 9 = 8829621

4. Do it yourself.

Exercise 3.7

1.–4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 3.8

1. First find the sum of 25678232 and 33784701.

$$\begin{array}{r} 25678232 \\ + 33784701 \\ \hline 59462933 \end{array}$$

Now subtract 59462933 from 79836260.

$$\begin{array}{r} 79836260 \\ - 59462933 \\ \hline 20373327 \end{array}$$

2. First find the sum of 1362521 and 2658324.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1362521 \\ + 2658324 \\ \hline 4020845 \end{array}$$

Now find the sum of 4321624 and 5672158.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4321624 \\ + 5672158 \\ \hline 9993782 \end{array}$$

Now subtract 4020845 from 9993782.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9993782 \\ - 4020845 \\ \hline 5972937 \end{array}$$

3. First find the sum of 74583267 and 2874032.

$$\begin{array}{r} 74583267 \\ + 2874032 \\ \hline 77457299 \end{array}$$

Now find the sum of 43874280 and 3264876.

$$\begin{array}{r} 43874280 \\ + 3264876 \\ \hline 47139156 \end{array}$$

4. First find the sum of 5672672 and 3821426.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5672672 \\ + 3821426 \\ \hline 9494098 \end{array}$$

Now subtract 9494098 from 10000000.

$$\begin{array}{r} 10000000 \\ - 9494098 \\ \hline 505902 \end{array}$$

6. First add the number of students who voted for winner and who voted for loser.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9447932 \\ + 7949268 \\ \hline 17397200 \end{array}$$

Now subtract this sum from the total number of student votes.

$$\begin{array}{r} 17849600 \\ - 17397200 \\ \hline 452400 \end{array}$$

∴ 452400 students did not vote in the election.

8. To find the number of magazine sold in July, subtract 4550000 from 21739298.

$$\begin{array}{r} 21739298 \\ - 4550000 \\ \hline 17189298 \end{array}$$

So, 17189298 magazines were sold in July. To find the number of magazines sold in August, add 7524000 to 17189298.

$$\begin{array}{r} 17189298 \\ + 7524000 \\ \hline 24713298 \end{array}$$

In the month of August, 24713298 magazines were sold.

Now subtract 47139156 from 77457299.

$$\begin{array}{r} 77457299 \\ - 47139156 \\ \hline 30318143 \end{array}$$

Thus, the sum of 74583267 and 2874032 is greater than the sum of 43874280 and 3264876 by 30318143.

5. First find the sum of the children less than 10 years old and then find the number of people in the age group of 10–70 years.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2173269 \\ + 2378621 \\ \hline 4551890 \end{array}$$

Now subtract 4551890 from 5834678.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5834678 \\ - 4551890 \\ \hline 1282788 \end{array}$$

There are 1282788 people whose age is more than 70 years.

7. First add the amount allocated in the first year and second year.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{1st year} \quad ₹20844000 \\ \text{2nd year} \quad + ₹11582400 \\ \hline \text{Total} = \quad ₹32426400 \end{array}$$

Now subtract this from the total annual allocation.

$$\begin{array}{r} ₹37814000 \\ - ₹32426400 \\ \hline ₹5387600 \end{array}$$

The remaining amount to be allocated in the third year is ₹5387600.

9. Refer answers at the end of the book.

10. Do it yourself.

Mental Maths

1–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

1–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

- Number = $(380165 + 264425) - (380165 - 264425) = 644590 - 115740 = 528850$
- 184 was added to 57384 instead of 148.
Therefore, answer would be greater by $184 - 148 = 36$.
- $1260 \text{ km} + 1450 \text{ km} = 2710 \text{ km}$
 - $1800 \text{ km} + 1080 \text{ km} = 2880 \text{ km}$
 - $1490 \text{ km} + 1800 \text{ km} + 1450 \text{ km} = 4740 \text{ km}$
 - $1800 \text{ km} + 1080 \text{ km} + 2150 \text{ km} + 1260 \text{ km} = 6290 \text{ km}$
- Quantity of grains left in the godown = $2753680 - (754260 + 542800) = 1456620$ quintals

Value Based Questions

- Number of books left = $73450 - 17345 = 56105$, **Value:** Social responsibility
- Area donated for dispensary = $394200 \text{ m}^2 - 24350 \text{ m}^2 = 369850 \text{ m}^2$, **Value:** Responsible citizen

HOTS

- Each of the three friends contributed ₹10. So their total contribution was ₹10 × 3 = ₹30
Amount of bill for 3 tea = ₹25
Hence, the amount waiter returned = ₹30 – ₹25 = ₹5
Now, each friend picked ₹1, and ₹2 was given as tip to the waiter.
Therefore, total payment = ₹25 + ₹2 = ₹27
And final expenses borne by the three friends = ₹(10 – 1) × 3 = ₹27.
Thus, total payment = total expenses, there was no missing of money.
- Total no. of hens, goats and camels = $50 + 45 + 8 = 103$ (heads)
Total no. of legs of these animals = $50 \times 2 + 45 \times 4 + 8 \times 4$
 $= 100 + 180 + 32 = 312$

Let no. of human keepers = ☺

So, no. of their heads = ☺ and their feet = $2 \times \text{☺}$

Total no. of feet is 224 more than the no. of heads.

That means, $312 + 2 \times \text{☺} = (103 + \text{☺}) + 224$

Or, $312 + 2 \times \text{☺} = 327 + \text{☺}$

Or, $\text{☺} = 327 - 312 = 15$

Thus, there are 15 human keepers in the caravan.

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- (i) Properties of multiplication
- (ii) Word problems based on multiplication
- (iii) Estimation of multiplication

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of the multiplication of smaller numbers as they have done in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, chart, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics of this chapter will be taught in the class by taking some extra questions.

(i) Properties of multiplication

- (a) When a number is multiplied by 0, it becomes 0.
- (b) When a number is multiplied by 1, it remains the same.
- (c) **Commutative property of multiplication:** If order of multiplication of two numbers is changed, the resulting number will be same.
$$12 \times 13 = 13 \times 12 = 156$$
- (d) **Associative property of multiplication:** If grouping of the multiplication of three numbers is changed, the resulting number will be same.

$$12 \times (13 \times 15) = (12 \times 13) \times 15 = 2340$$

(ii) Word Problems: The cost of one book is ₹250, what will be the cost of 25 such books?

$$\text{Cost of 1 book} = ₹250$$

$$\text{Cost of 25 such books} = ₹250 \times 25 = ₹6250$$

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised in the class by taking some simple examples and the problems of the students will be solved immediately.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 4.1—Solve Q. No. 1 and 2 all parts.
- (ii) Exercise 4.3—Solve Q. No. 1 to 3 all parts.
- (iii) Exercise 4.4—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5.
- (iv) Exercise 4.5—Solve Q. No. 1, 2, 3 all parts.

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Multiply 365 and 105 and verify commutative property of multiplication.
- (ii) Simplify: $365 \times 1080 \times 0 \times 253$
- (iii) Simplify: 85623×100

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 4.1

$$\begin{array}{r} 1. \text{ a. } 5621 \\ \times 7 \\ \hline 39347 \end{array}$$

Thirty-nine thousand three hundred forty-seven

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{b. } 8625 \\ \times 9 \\ \hline 77625 \end{array}$$

Seventy-seven thousand six hundred twenty-five

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{c. } 5678 \\ \times 63 \\ \hline 17034 \\ 34068 \times \\ \hline 357714 \end{array}$$

Three lakh fifty-seven thousand seven hundred fourteen

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{d. } 6254 \\ \times 32 \\ \hline 12508 \\ 18762 \times \\ \hline 200128 \end{array}$$

Two lakh one hundred twenty-eight

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{e. } 5544 \\ \times 33 \\ \hline 16632 \\ 16632 \times \\ \hline 182952 \end{array}$$

One lakh eighty-two thousand nine hundred fifty-two

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{f. } 8765 \\ \times 42 \\ \hline 17530 \\ 35060 \times \\ \hline 368130 \end{array}$$

Three lakh sixty-eight thousand one hundred thirty

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{g. } 6789 \\ \times 761 \\ \hline 6789 \\ 40734 \times \\ 47523 \times \times \\ \hline 5166429 \end{array}$$

Fifty-one lakh sixty-six thousand four hundred twenty-nine

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h. } 7878 \\ \times 820 \\ \hline 157560 \\ 63024 \times \times \\ \hline 6459960 \end{array}$$

Sixty-four lakh fifty-nine thousand nine hundred sixty

2. a. Cost of 1 toy car = ₹4621

Cost of 7 toy cars = ₹4621 × 7 = ₹32347

b. Cost of 1 book = ₹46

Cost of 6214 books

= ₹46 × 6214

$$\begin{array}{r} 6214 \\ \times 46 \\ \hline 37284 \\ 24856 \times \\ \hline 285844 \end{array}$$

Thus, cost of 6214 books is ₹285844.

c. Cost of 1 bicycle = ₹1562

Cost of 322 bicycles

= ₹1562 × 322

$$\begin{array}{r} 1562 \\ \times 322 \\ \hline 3124 \\ 3124 \times \\ 4686 \times \times \\ \hline 502964 \end{array}$$

Thus, cost of 322 bicycles is ₹502964.

d. To find the bill paid by Mr. Mohan add answers obtained in (i), (ii) and (iii).

i. Cost of 1 dress = ₹536

Cost of 8 dresses = ₹536 × 8 = ₹4288

ii. Cost of 1 book = ₹326

Cost of 63 books = ₹326 × 63

= ₹20538

$$\begin{array}{r} 326 \\ \times 63 \\ \hline 978 \\ 1956 \times \\ \hline 20538 \end{array}$$

iii. Cost of 1 pizza = ₹232

Cost of 83 pizzas = ₹232 × 83

= ₹19256

$$\begin{array}{r} 232 \\ \times 83 \\ \hline 696 \\ 1856 \times \\ \hline 19256 \end{array}$$

Total bill = ₹4288

₹20538

+ ₹19256

₹44082

He paid ₹44082 in total.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{e. Cost of one chair} = \text{₹}1486 \\
 \text{Cost of 764 chairs} = \begin{array}{r} \times 764 \\ \hline 5944 \\ 8916 \times \\ +10402 \times \times \\ \hline 1135304 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

Cost of 764 chairs is ₹1135304.

3. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 4.2

1. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 4.3

1. a.	$\begin{array}{r} 18357 \\ \times 69 \\ \hline 165213 \\ + 110142 \\ \hline 1266633 \end{array}$	b.	$\begin{array}{r} 55555 \\ \times 26 \\ \hline 333330 \\ + 1111100 \\ \hline 1444430 \end{array}$	c.	$\begin{array}{r} 60121 \\ \times 85 \\ \hline 300605 \\ + 4809680 \\ \hline 5110285 \end{array}$	d.	$\begin{array}{r} 385462 \\ \times 18 \\ \hline 3083696 \\ + 3854620 \\ \hline 6938316 \end{array}$	e.	$\begin{array}{r} 470896 \\ \times 81 \\ \hline 470896 \\ + 37671680 \\ \hline 38142576 \end{array}$	f.	$\begin{array}{r} 764897 \\ \times 52 \\ \hline 1529794 \\ + 38244850 \\ \hline 39774644 \end{array}$
-------	--	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	--	----	---

2. a.	$\begin{array}{r} 26732 \\ \times 562 \\ \hline 53464 \\ 1603920 \\ + 13366000 \\ \hline 15023384 \end{array}$	b.	$\begin{array}{r} 83945 \\ \times 151 \\ \hline 83945 \\ 4197250 \\ + 8394500 \\ \hline 12675695 \end{array}$	c.	$\begin{array}{r} 57003 \\ \times 409 \\ \hline 513027 \\ 000000 \\ + 228012 \\ \hline 23314227 \end{array}$	d.	$\begin{array}{r} 254002 \\ \times 246 \\ \hline 1524012 \\ 10160080 \\ + 50800400 \\ \hline 62484492 \end{array}$	e.	$\begin{array}{r} 400634 \\ \times 323 \\ \hline 1201902 \\ 8012680 \\ + 120190200 \\ \hline 129404782 \end{array}$	f.	$\begin{array}{r} 605035 \\ \times 86 \\ \hline 3630210 \\ + 48402800 \\ \hline 52033010 \end{array}$
-------	--	----	---	----	--	----	--	----	---	----	---

One crore
fifty lakh
twenty-three
thousand
three
hundred
eighty-four

One crore
twenty-
six lakh
seventy-five
thousand six
hundred
ninety-five

Two crore
thirty-three
lakh fourteen
thousand
two hundred
twenty-
seven

Six crore
twenty-
four lakh
eighty-four
thousand
four hundred
ninety-two

Twelve crore
ninety-four
lakh four
thousand
seven
hundred
eighty-two

Five crore
twenty
lakh
thirty-three
thousand
ten

3. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 4.4

1. Product of 3254 and 74

$$\begin{array}{r}
 = 3254 \times 74 = 240796 \\
 \begin{array}{r} 3254 \\ \times 74 \\ \hline 13016 \\ + 227780 \\ \hline 240796 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

Greatest number formed by the digits 4, 7, 5, 3, 6, 8 is 876543.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Now, } 876543 \\
 - 240796 \\
 \hline 635747
 \end{array}$$

2. Number of soap cakes in a carton = 450

Number of cartons = 1585

To find the number of soap cakes in 1585 cartons, multiply 1585×450 .

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1585 \\
 \times 450 \\
 \hline 0000 \\ 79250 \\ + 634000 \\ \hline 713250
 \end{array}$$

There are 713250 soap cakes in the godown.

3. Smallest three-digit number using 5, 0, 7 is 507.

Greatest five-digit number = 99999

Product of $507 \times 99999 = 50699493$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 99999 \\ \times 507 \\ \hline 699993 \\ 000000 \\ + 49999500 \\ \hline 50699493 \end{array}$$

4. Number of toys made in one day = 326406

Number of toys made in 24 days = 326406×24

7833744 toys are produced in 24 days.

$$\begin{array}{r} 326406 \\ \times 24 \\ \hline 1305624 \\ + 6528120 \\ \hline 7833744 \end{array}$$

5. Cost of 175 bags of

urea = $\text{₹}356 \times 175$

= ₹62300

Cost of 214 bags of phosphorus

= $\text{₹}415 \times 214$

= ₹88810

Total amount spent by Surjeet Singh

= $\text{₹}(62300 + 88810)$

= ₹151110

6. Cost of 1 shirt = ₹156

Cost of 3624 shirts = $\text{₹}3624 \times 156 = \text{₹}565344$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3624 \\ \times 156 \\ \hline 21744 \\ 181200 \\ + 362400 \\ \hline 565344 \end{array}$$

Cost of 1 trouser = ₹867

Cost of 4567 trousers = $\text{₹}867 \times 4567$

= ₹3959589

$$\begin{array}{r} 4567 \\ \times 867 \\ \hline 31969 \\ 274020 \\ + 3653600 \\ \hline 3959589 \end{array}$$

Total money earned by the shopkeeper

= $\text{₹}565344 + \text{₹}3959589$

= ₹4524933.

7. Weight of 1 bag

= 150 kg

Number of bags of wheat a truck can carry

= 883

Weight a truck can carry

= 150×883 kg

= 132450 kg

Weight carried by 65 trucks

= 132450×65 kg

= 8609250 kg

8. Number of bags of rice = 214

Weight of 1 bag rice = 95 kg

Total weight of 214 bags of rice = 214×95 kg

= 20330 kg

Cost of 1 kg rice = ₹38

Cost of 20330 kg rice = $38 \times 20330 = ₹772540$

9. One day earning = ₹957

One month or 26 days earning = $₹957 \times 26 = ₹24882$

One year (or 12 months) earning = $₹24882 \times 12 = ₹298584$

10. Do it yourself.

Exercise 4.5

1-4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

5. a. Sugar in a bag = 96 kg = 100 kg (approx)

Weight of 32 bags of sugar = $30 \times 100 = 3000$ kg

b. Rate of 1 ball = ₹18 = ₹20 (approx)

Rate of 243 balls = $₹240 \times 20 = ₹4800$

c. Cost of 1 kg of wheat = ₹24 = ₹20 (approx)

Cost of 374 kg of wheat = $₹370 \times 20 = ₹7400$

Exercise 4.6

1. a.

		3	4	3	
0	↙	0 6	0 8	0 6	2
1 + 6 + 0 + 1 = 8	↙	1 2	1 6	1 2	4
1 + 2 + 1 + 8 + 0 + 2 = ①4	↙	1 5	2 0	1 5	5
2 + 5 + 2 + 6 + 1 + 6 = ②2	↙	2 1	2 8	2 1	7
		↓	↓	↓	
1 + 2 + 0 + 1 + 2 + 1 = 7				1	
8 + 2 + 5 = ①5				↓	

∴ $2457 \times 343 = 8427\bar{5}1$

b.

		4	5	2	
0 + 1 = 1	↙	0 8	1 0	0 4	2
3 + 8 + 1 = ①2	↙	3 2	4 0	1 6	8
1 + 2 + 4 + 0 + 0 + 1 = 8	↙	1 6	2 0	0 8	4
2 + 6 + 2 + 0 + 1 + 4 + 1 = ①6	↙	2 0	2 5	1 0	5
2 + 0 + 2 + 0 + 0 + 6 + ② = ①2	↙	2 4	3 0	1 2	6
		↓	↓	↓	
4 + 3 + 5 + 1 + 8 = 2①				2	
0 + 1 + 0 = 1				↓	

∴ $28456 \times 452 = 12862112$

c.

		1	2	9	
<u>0</u>	↖	0	0	1	2
$0 + 2 + 0 = \underline{2}$	↖	2	4	8	0
$0 + 4 + 1 = \underline{5}$	↖	0	0	0	0
$0 + 8 + \textcircled{1} = \underline{9}$	↖	0	0	0	0
$0 + 9 + 1 + 0 + 0 + 0 + \textcircled{2} = \underline{\textcircled{1}2}$	↖	9	1	8	9
$0 + 6 + 1 + 8 + 8 + 0 + 0 + \textcircled{1} = \underline{\textcircled{2}4}$	↖	0	1	5	6
		6	2	4	7
		0	7	1	7
		7	1	4	3
		4	6	4	$\textcircled{1}4$

$\therefore 200967 \times 129 = 25924743$

e.

		1	2	5	4	
<u>0</u>	↖	0	1	2	2	5
$0 + 5 + 1 + \textcircled{1} = \underline{7}$	↖	0	1	3	2	6
$0 + 6 + 1 + 0 + 2 + \textcircled{2} = \underline{\textcircled{1}1}$	↖	0	1	4	3	8
$0 + 8 + 1 + 2 + 3 + 5 + 2 + \textcircled{2} = \underline{\textcircled{2}3}$	↖	0	1	4	3	9
		0	8	5	6	6
		9	1	8	5	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4	3	6
		9	1	4		

4. $400 \times 4000 = 1600000$, True
5. No. of lines in the notebook = $125 \times 27 = 3375$

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

1. Income on 1st day = ₹100
 Income on 2nd day = $2 \times 100 = ₹200$
 Income on 3rd day = $2 \times 200 = ₹400$ or $2 \times 2 \times 100 = ₹400$
 Income on 4th day = $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 100 = ₹800$
 Income on 10th day = $2 \times 2 \times 100 = ₹51,200$
2. No. of biscuits = $60 \times 50 = 3000$
 No. of friends = 6
 No. of biscuits 6 friends have in a day = $6 \times 10 = 60$
 Number of days = $\frac{3000}{60} = 50$
3. Number of apples in a box = 48
 Number of apples in 240 boxes = 240×48 or Number of apples in a truck = 240×48
 Number of apples in 125 trucks = $125 \times 240 \times 48 = 1440000$
4. Number of books in one room = $72 \times 84 = 6048$
 Number of books in another room = $125 \times 43 = 5375$
 As $6048 > 5375$, so 1st room has more books.

Value Based Questions

1. Capacity of the auditorium = $90 \times 60 = 5400$ seats
 Number of seats reserved for physically handicapped = $10 \times 60 = 600$ seats
 Number of seats reserved for EWS category = $5 \times 60 = 300$ seats; **Value:** Social responsibility.
2. Number of icecreams in 5 packets = $5 \times 10 = 50$
 Cost of 5 packets = $5 \times ₹150 = ₹750$; **Value:** Concern for poor.

HOTS

1. Height climbed by the mountaineer in a day = 473 metres
 Height climbed by the mountaineer in 16 days = $473 \times 16 = 7568$ metres
 Height left to climb = $(8848 - 7568) \text{ m} = 1280 \text{ m}$
2. Number of pencils = $58 \times 275 = 15950$
 Number of erasers = $72 \times 124 = 8928$
 Number of notebooks = $60 \times 45 = 2700$

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- (i) Division and its properties
- (ii) Relation between dividend, divisor, quotient and the remainder
- (iii) Word problems based on division process
- (iv) Estimation of division
- (v) Unitary method

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of division of smaller numbers as they have done in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, charts, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics and sub-topics of this chapter will be taught in the class.

(i) Properties of division

- (a) If a number is divided by itself, the result is always 1.
- (b) If a number is divided by 1, the result will always be the same number.
- (c) Number divided by 0 will not be defined.
- (d) A number is said to be completely divisible by other number, if the remainder is 0.

(ii) Division of big numbers by 2-digit numbers.

Example: Divide 83505 by 15.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5567 \\
 15 \overline{) 83505} \\
 \underline{-75} \\
 85 \\
 \underline{-75} \\
 100 \\
 \underline{-90} \\
 105 \\
 \underline{-105} \\
 0 \\
 \hline

 \end{array}$$

- (iii) **Word problems:** A school needs ₹15005 for a new project, how much money each of the 5 students have to pay?

Contributions of 5 students = ₹15005

∴ Contribution of 1 student = ₹15005 ÷ 5 = ₹3001

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised in the class with simple examples. If the students have any problem, that will be solved immediately.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 5.2—Solve Q. No. 1, 2, 3 all parts
- (ii) Exercise 5.3—Solve Q. No. 1 and 2 all parts
- (iii) Exercise 5.4—Solve Q. No. 1 to 3 all parts
- (iv) Exercise 5.5—Solve Q. No. 1 to 10

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Divide 8537 by 231 and find the quotient and the remainder.
- (ii) Divide 7456789 by 32 and verify your answer.
- (iii) What will be the cost of a bicycle if a shopkeeper sold 275 bicycles for ₹479875?

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 5.1

1. a. $430 \div 5$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \overline{) 430} \quad 86 \\ \underline{-40} \\ 30 \\ \underline{-30} \\ \times \end{array}$$

Q = 86

b. $544 \div 50$

$$\begin{array}{r} 56 \overline{) 544} \quad 9 \\ \underline{-504} \\ 40 \end{array}$$

Q = 9, R = 40

c. $752 \div 164$

$$\begin{array}{r} 164 \overline{) 752} \quad 4 \\ \underline{-656} \\ 96 \end{array}$$

Q = 4, R = 96

d. $2016 \div 9$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \overline{) 2016} \quad 224 \\ \underline{-18} \\ 21 \\ \underline{-18} \\ 36 \\ \underline{-36} \\ \times \end{array}$$

Q = 224

e. $6075 \div 81$

$$\begin{array}{r} 81 \overline{) 6075} \quad 75 \\ \underline{-567} \\ 405 \\ \underline{-405} \\ \times \end{array}$$

Q = 75

f. $8928 \div 93$

$$\begin{array}{r} 93 \overline{) 8928} \quad 96 \\ \underline{-837} \\ 558 \\ \underline{-558} \\ \times \end{array}$$

Q = 96

g. $3780 \div 254$

$$\begin{array}{r} 254 \overline{) 3780} \quad 14 \\ \underline{-254} \\ 1240 \\ \underline{-1016} \\ 224 \end{array}$$

Q = 14, R = 224

h. $2016 \div 329$

$$\begin{array}{r} 329 \overline{) 2016} \quad 6 \\ \underline{-1974} \\ 42 \end{array}$$

Q = 6, R = 42

2. a. 12 objects = 1 dozen

3912 objects = $3912 \div 12 = 326$

There are 326 dozens in 3912 objects.

b. Number of trees = 3256

Number of gardens = 37

Number of trees in each garden = $3256 \div 37$

= 88

Number of trees in each garden is 88.

$$\begin{array}{r} 88 \\ 37 \overline{) 3256} \\ \underline{-296} \\ 296 \\ \underline{-296} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 326 \\ 12 \overline{) 3912} \\ \underline{-36} \\ 31 \\ \underline{-24} \\ 72 \\ \underline{-72} \\ \times \end{array}$$

c. Number to be multiplied = $4032 \div 72$
 $= 56$

\therefore 56 should be multiplied by 72 to get 4032.

$$\begin{array}{r} 56 \\ 72 \overline{)4032} \\ \underline{-360} \\ 432 \\ \underline{-432} \\ \times \end{array}$$

d. Cost of 1 book = ₹104

Number of books that can be bought for ₹8424
 $= 8424 \div 104 = 81$

\therefore 81 books can be bought for ₹8424.

$$\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ 104 \overline{)8424} \\ \underline{-832} \\ 104 \\ \underline{-104} \\ \times \end{array}$$

e. Cost of 154 kg rice = ₹5236

Cost of 1 kg rice = $₹5236 \div 154$
 $= ₹34$

Cost of 1 kg rice is ₹34.

$$\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ 154 \overline{)5236} \\ \underline{-462} \\ 616 \\ \underline{-616} \\ \times \end{array}$$

Exercise 5.2

1.-2. Refer answers at the end of the book.

3. Do it yourself.

Exercise 5.3

1. a. $67892 \div 74$

$$\begin{array}{r} 917 \\ 74 \overline{)67892} \\ \underline{-666} \\ 129 \\ \underline{-74} \\ 552 \\ \underline{-518} \\ 34 \end{array}$$

Q = 917, R = 34

b. $54386 \div 86$

$$\begin{array}{r} 632 \\ 86 \overline{)54386} \\ \underline{-516} \\ 278 \\ \underline{-258} \\ 206 \\ \underline{-172} \\ 34 \end{array}$$

Q = 632, R = 34

c. $286752 \div 51$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5622 \\ 51 \overline{)286752} \\ \underline{-255} \\ 317 \\ \underline{-306} \\ 115 \\ \underline{-102} \\ 132 \\ \underline{-102} \\ 30 \end{array}$$

Q = 5622, R = 30

Verification

Dividend = Quotient \times Divisor + Remainder

$= 917 \times 74 + 34$

$= 67858 + 34$

$= 67892$

Verification

Dividend = Quotient \times Divisor + Remainder

$= 632 \times 86 + 34$

$= 54352 + 34$

$= 54386$

Verification

Dividend = Quotient \times Divisor + Remainder

$= 5622 \times 51 + 30$

$= 286722 + 30$

$= 286752$

d. $458432 \div 68$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 68 \overline{) 458432} \quad 6741 \\
 \underline{- 408} \\
 504 \\
 \underline{- 476} \\
 283 \\
 \underline{- 272} \\
 112 \\
 \underline{- 68} \\
 44
 \end{array}$$

Q = 6741, R = 44

e. $726908 \div 58$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 58 \overline{) 726908} \quad 12532 \\
 \underline{- 58} \\
 146 \\
 \underline{- 116} \\
 309 \\
 \underline{- 290} \\
 190 \\
 \underline{- 174} \\
 168 \\
 \underline{- 116} \\
 52
 \end{array}$$

Q = 12532, R = 52

f. $2947349 \div 36$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 36 \overline{) 2947349} \quad 81870 \\
 \underline{- 288} \\
 67 \\
 \underline{- 36} \\
 313 \\
 \underline{- 288} \\
 254 \\
 \underline{- 252} \\
 29 \\
 \underline{- 29} \\
 29
 \end{array}$$

Q = 81870, R = 29

g. $1075602 \div 84$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 84 \overline{) 1075602} \quad 12804 \\
 \underline{- 84} \\
 235 \\
 \underline{- 168} \\
 676 \\
 \underline{- 672} \\
 402 \\
 \underline{- 336} \\
 66
 \end{array}$$

Q = 12804, R = 66

Verification

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Dividend} &= \text{Quotient} \times \text{Divisor} + \text{Remainder} \\
 &= 6741 \times 68 + 44 \\
 &= 458388 + 44 \\
 &= 458432
 \end{aligned}$$

Verification

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Dividend} &= \text{Quotient} \times \text{Divisor} + \text{Remainder} \\
 &= 12532 \times 58 + 52 \\
 &= 726856 + 52 \\
 &= 726908
 \end{aligned}$$

Verification

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Dividend} &= \text{Quotient} \times \text{Divisor} + \text{Remainder} \\
 &= 81870 \times 36 + 29 \\
 &= 2947320 + 29 \\
 &= 2947349
 \end{aligned}$$

Verification

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Dividend} &= \text{Quotient} \times \text{Divisor} + \text{Remainder} \\
 &= 12804 \times 84 + 66 \\
 &= 1075536 + 66 \\
 &= 1075602
 \end{aligned}$$

h. $64836921 \div 59$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 59 \overline{) 64836921} \quad 1098930 \\
 \underline{- 59} \\
 583 \\
 \underline{- 531} \\
 526 \\
 \underline{- 472} \\
 549 \\
 \underline{- 531} \\
 182 \\
 \underline{- 177} \\
 51 \\
 \underline{- 00} \\
 51
 \end{array}$$

$Q = 1098930, \quad R = 51$

Verification

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Dividend} &= \text{Quotient} \times \text{Divisor} + \text{Remainder} \\
 &= 1098930 \times 59 + 51 \\
 &= 64836870 + 51 \\
 &= 64836921
 \end{aligned}$$

2. a. $\text{Dividend} = \text{Divisor} \times \text{Quotient} + \text{Remainder}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 47 \times 321 + 13 \\
 &= 15087 + 13 \\
 &= 15100
 \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \text{Dividend} = 15100$

b. $\text{Quotient} = (\text{Dividend} - \text{Remainder}) \div \text{Divisor}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= (637428 - 12) \div 24 \\
 &= 637416 \div 24 \\
 &= 26559
 \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \text{Quotient} = 26559$

c. $\text{Dividend} = \text{Quotient} \times \text{Divisor} + \text{Remainder}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 52643 \times 38 + 28 \\
 &= 2000434 + 28 \\
 &= 2000462
 \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \text{Dividend} = 2000462$

d. $\text{Dividend} = 56783$

$\text{Divisor} = 62$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 62 \overline{) 56783} \quad 915 \\
 \underline{- 558} \\
 98 \\
 \underline{- 62} \\
 363 \\
 \underline{- 310} \\
 53
 \end{array}$$

$Q = 915, \quad R = 53$

e. $\text{Dividend} = 789615$

$\text{Divisor} = 26$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 26 \overline{) 789615} \quad 30369 \\
 \underline{- 78} \\
 96 \\
 \underline{- 78} \\
 181 \\
 \underline{- 156} \\
 255 \\
 \underline{- 234} \\
 21
 \end{array}$$

$Q = 30369, \quad R = 21$

f. Dividend = 8765419

Divisor = 69

$$\begin{array}{r}
 69 \overline{) 8765419} \quad 127035 \\
 \underline{- 69} \\
 186 \\
 \underline{- 138} \\
 485 \\
 \underline{- 483} \\
 241 \\
 \underline{- 207} \\
 349 \\
 \underline{- 345} \\
 4
 \end{array}$$

Q = 127035, R = 4

Exercise 5.4

1. Refer answers at the end of the book.

2. a. $86732 \div 371$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 371 \overline{) 86732} \quad 233 \\
 \underline{- 742} \\
 1253 \\
 \underline{- 1113} \\
 1402 \\
 \underline{- 1113} \\
 289
 \end{array}$$

Q = 233, R = 289

b. $96753 \div 632$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 632 \overline{) 96753} \quad 153 \\
 \underline{- 632} \\
 3355 \\
 \underline{- 3160} \\
 1953 \\
 \underline{- 1896} \\
 57
 \end{array}$$

Q = 153, R = 57

c. $876543 \div 423$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 423 \overline{) 876543} \quad 2072 \\
 \underline{- 846} \\
 3054 \\
 \underline{- 2961} \\
 933 \\
 \underline{- 846} \\
 87
 \end{array}$$

Q = 2072, R = 87

Verification

Dividend = Quotient \times Divisor + Remainder

$$= 233 \times 371 + 289$$

$$= 86443 + 289$$

$$= 86732$$

Verification

Dividend = Quotient \times Divisor + Remainder

$$= 153 \times 632 + 57$$

$$= 96696 + 57$$

$$= 96753$$

Verification

Dividend = Quotient \times Divisor + Remainder

$$= 2072 \times 423 + 87$$

$$= 876456 + 87$$

$$= 876543$$

d. $554433 \div 675$

$$\begin{array}{r} \underline{675} \overline{) 554433} \quad 821 \\ - 5400 \\ \hline 1443 \\ - 1350 \\ \hline 933 \\ - 675 \\ \hline 258 \end{array}$$

Q = 821, R = 258

Verification

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Dividend} &= \text{Divisor} \times \text{Quotient} + \text{Remainder} \\ &= 675 \times 821 + 258 \\ &= 554175 + 258 \\ &= 554433 \end{aligned}$$

e. $5028672 \div 252$

$$\begin{array}{r} \underline{252} \overline{) 5028672} \quad 19955 \\ - 252 \\ \hline 2508 \\ - 2268 \\ \hline 2406 \\ - 2268 \\ \hline 1387 \\ - 1260 \\ \hline 1272 \\ - 1260 \\ \hline 12 \end{array}$$

Q = 19955, R = 12

Verification

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Dividend} &= \text{Divisor} \times \text{Quotient} + \text{Remainder} \\ &= 252 \times 19955 + 12 \\ &= 5028660 + 12 \\ &= 5028672 \end{aligned}$$

f. $4167620 \div 515$

$$\begin{array}{r} \underline{515} \overline{) 4167620} \quad 8092 \\ - 4120 \\ \hline 4762 \\ - 4635 \\ \hline 1270 \\ - 1030 \\ \hline 240 \end{array}$$

Q = 8092, R = 240

Verification

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Dividend} &= \text{Divisor} \times \text{Quotient} + \text{Remainder} \\ &= 515 \times 8092 + 240 \\ &= 4167380 + 240 \\ &= 4167620 \end{aligned}$$

g. $23021405 \div 148$

$$\begin{array}{r} \underline{148} \overline{) 23021405} \quad 155550 \\ - 148 \\ \hline 822 \\ - 740 \\ \hline 821 \\ - 740 \\ \hline 814 \\ - 740 \\ \hline 740 \\ - 740 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

Q = 155550, R = 5

Verification

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Dividend} &= \text{Divisor} \times \text{Quotient} + \text{Remainder} \\ &= 148 \times 155550 + 5 \\ &= 23021400 + 5 \\ &= 23021405 \end{aligned}$$

h. $35607520 \div 227$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \underline{227} \overline{) 35607520} \quad \underline{156861} \\
 \underline{- 227} \\
 1290 \\
 \underline{- 1135} \\
 1557 \\
 \underline{- 1362} \\
 1955 \\
 \underline{- 1816} \\
 1392 \\
 \underline{- 1362} \\
 300 \\
 \underline{- 227} \\
 \underline{73}
 \end{array}$$

Q = 156861, R = 73

$$\begin{aligned}
 \therefore \text{Dividend} &= \text{Divisor} \times \text{Quotient} + \text{Remainder} \\
 &= 227 \times 156861 + 73 \\
 &= 35607447 + 73 \\
 &= 35607520
 \end{aligned}$$

3. a. Dividend = Divisor \times Quotient + Remainder

$$= 321 \times 1234 + 46$$

$$= 396114 + 46$$

$$= 396160$$

$$\therefore \text{Dividend} = 396160$$

b. $\underline{425} \overline{) 5632471} \quad \underline{13252}$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \underline{- 425} \\
 1382 \\
 \underline{- 1275} \\
 1074 \\
 \underline{- 850} \\
 2247 \\
 \underline{- 2125} \\
 1221 \\
 \underline{- 850} \\
 \underline{371}
 \end{array}$$

Q = 13252, R = 371

c. Dividend = Divisor \times Quotient + Remainder

$$\text{Divisor} = (\text{Dividend} - \text{Remainder}) \div \text{Quotient}$$

$$= (4823597 - 893) \div 5008$$

$$= 4822704 \div 5008$$

$$= 963$$

d. Remainder = Dividend - Divisor \times Quotient

$$= 52156789 - 235 \times 221943$$

$$= 52156789 - 52156605$$

Remainder = 184

e. Dividend = Quotient \times Divisor + Remainder

$$= 58841 \times 835 + 530$$

$$= 49132235 + 530$$

$$= 49132765$$

Yes, the given sum is correct.

Exercise 5.5

1. Divisor = 435 Quotient = 5643 Remainder = 46

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \text{Dividend} &= \text{Divisor} \times \text{Quotient} + \text{Remainder} \\ &= 435 \times 5643 + 46 \\ &= 2454705 + 46 \\ &= 2454751\end{aligned}$$

\therefore The number was 2454751.

2. Apples in one carton = 563

Cartons required to pack 18241275 apples = $18241275 \div 563$

$$\begin{array}{r} \underline{563} \overline{) 18241275} \quad \underline{32400} \\ \underline{-1689} \\ 1351 \\ \underline{-1126} \\ 2252 \\ \underline{-2252} \\ 75 \end{array}$$

\therefore 32400 cartons are required to pack 18241275 apples and 75 apples will be left.

3. To find the number that must be subtracted from 186039 so that the given number 186039, is exactly divisible by 328, we need to find the remainder when 186039 is divided by 328.

$$\begin{array}{r} \underline{328} \overline{) 186039} \quad \underline{567} \\ \underline{-1640} \\ 2203 \\ \underline{-1968} \\ 2359 \\ \underline{-2296} \\ 63 \end{array}$$

\therefore 63 must be subtracted from 186039 to make it exactly divisible by 328.

4. Greatest 6-digit number = 999999

Greatest 3-digit number using 7, 8 and 9 = 987

Now divide 999999 by 987 and subtract the remainder, so obtained from 999999 to get the largest six digit number divisible by 987.

$$\begin{array}{r} \underline{987} \overline{) 999999} \quad \underline{1013} \\ \underline{-987} \\ 1299 \\ \underline{-987} \\ 3129 \\ \underline{-2961} \\ 168 \end{array}$$

\therefore $999999 - 168 = 999831$

\therefore 999831 is the largest six-digit number exactly divisible by 987.

5. $3427895 + 8261439 = 11689334$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \underline{257} \overline{) 11689334} \underline{45483} \\
 - 1028 \\
 \hline
 1409 \\
 - 1285 \\
 \hline
 1243 \\
 - 1028 \\
 \hline
 2153 \\
 - 2056 \\
 \hline
 974 \\
 - 771 \\
 \hline
 203
 \end{array}$$

Sum of the given number is not exactly divisible by 257 and remainder is 203.

6. Number of students = 856

Total amount collected = 342400 paise

$$= ₹3424 \quad (\text{divide } 342400 \text{ by } 100)$$

Amount donated by each student = $₹3424 \div 856$

$$= ₹4$$

∴ Each student donated ₹4.

7. Selling price of 275 bicycles = ₹479875

Selling price of 1 bicycle = $₹479875 \div 275$

$$= ₹1745$$

8. Total students = $67 + 73 = 140$

Total mess fees paid = ₹1571080

Mess fees paid by one student = $₹1571080 \div 140$

$$= ₹11222$$

∴ Each student paid ₹11222.

9. Cost of 364 microchips = ₹1257984

Cost of 1 microchip = $₹1257984 \div 364$

$$= ₹3456$$

Cost of 136 defective microchips = $₹3456 \times 136$

$$= ₹470016$$

Cost of remaining microchips = $₹1257984 - ₹470016$

$$= ₹787968$$

10. Greatest 7-digit number = 9999999

Greatest number using 3, 7, 4 = 743

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \underline{743} \overline{) 9999999} \underline{13458} \\
 - 743 \\
 \hline
 2569 \\
 - 2229 \\
 \hline
 3409 \\
 - 2972 \\
 \hline
 4379 \\
 - 3715 \\
 \hline
 6649 \\
 - 5944 \\
 \hline
 705
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Divisor} &= 743 & \text{Quotient} &= 13458 \\ \text{Dividend} &= 9999999 & \text{Remainder} &= 705 \\ \text{Dividend} &= \text{Divisor} \times \text{Quotient} + \text{Remainder} \\ &= 743 \times 13458 + 705 \end{aligned}$$

11. Total consumption of vegetables in the month of August to November = 47963324
 Total days in August + September + October + November
 $= 31 + 30 + 31 + 30$
 $= 122$
 Consumption of vegetables in a day = $47963324 \div 122$
 $= 393142 \text{ kg}$
 $\therefore 393142 \text{ kg}$ of vegetables is consumed per day.
12. Do it yourself.

Exercise 5.6

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. a. 149 is rounded to 150
45 is rounded to 50
$\therefore 150 \div 50 = 3$ | b. 184 is rounded to 180
63 is rounded to 60
$\therefore 180 \div 60 = 3$ |
| c. 396 is rounded to 400
44 is rounded to 40
$\therefore 400 \div 40 = 10$ | d. 719 is rounded to 720
84 is rounded to 80
$\therefore 720 \div 80 = 9$ |
| e. 2974 is rounded to 2970
31 is rounded to 30
$\therefore 2970 \div 30 = 99$ | f. 2877 is rounded to 2880
77 is rounded to 80
$\therefore 2880 \div 80 = 36$ |
| g. 4863 is rounded to 4860
63 is rounded to 60
$\therefore 4860 \div 60 = 81$ | h. 5849 is rounded to 5850
49 is rounded to 50
$\therefore 5850 \div 50 = 117$ |

Exercise 5.7

- Weight of 1 bag = $\frac{150}{5} = 30 \text{ kg}$
- No. of pens in 1 box = $\frac{250}{5} = 50$
 No. of pens in 40 boxes = $50 \times 40 = 2000$
- Time taken to fill full water tank = $2 \times 2 = 4 \text{ hours}$
 Time taken to fill 5 water tanks by water pipe = $4 \times 5 = 20 \text{ hours}$
- No. of words Nimit typed in 1 second = $\frac{16}{8} = 2$
 No. of words Nimit typed in 2 minutes = $2 \times 60 \times 2 = 240$
- Weight of 1 gold piece = $\frac{1620}{15} = 108 \text{ g}$
 No. of gold pieces = $\frac{7560}{108} = 70$
- Length of 1 wire = $\frac{90}{6} = 15 \text{ m}$
 - Length of 10 wires = $15 \times 10 = 150 \text{ m}$
 - No. of wires for 30 m = $\frac{30}{15} = 2$

7. Distance covered by athlete in 1 minute = $\frac{480}{8} = 60$ metres

Distance covered by athlete in 20 minutes = $60 \times 20 = 1200$ metres

So, athlete can cover 1200 m or 1 km 200 m in 20 minutes.

8. Same working as above.

$$\begin{array}{r} 60342 \\ 162 \overline{)9775404} \\ \underline{-972} \\ 554 \\ \underline{-486} \\ 680 \\ \underline{-648} \\ 324 \\ \underline{-324} \\ \times \end{array}$$

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

1.-5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

1. Number of pieces = $22600 \div 90 = 251$

$$\begin{array}{r} 90 \overline{)22600} 251 \\ \underline{-180} \\ 460 \\ \underline{-450} \\ 100 \\ \underline{-90} \\ 10 \end{array}$$

2. Amount donated by a family = $\text{₹}9775404 \div 162 = \text{₹}60342$

3. Number of stands = $20000 \div 225 = 88$

$$\begin{array}{r} 225 \overline{)20000} 88 \\ \underline{-1800} \\ 2000 \\ \underline{-1800} \\ 200 \end{array}$$

Number of people left out = 200

4. To find the least number, divide 72800 by 83 and then subtract the remainder from 72800.

$$\begin{array}{r} 83 \overline{)72800} 877 \\ \underline{-664} \\ 640 \\ \underline{-581} \\ 590 \\ \underline{-581} \\ 9 \end{array}$$

Number exactly divisible by 83 = $72800 - 9 = 72791$

$72791 \div 83 = 877$

Thus, 9 is the required number.

5. To find the least number, we first divide 46216 by 258.

$179 \times 258 = 46182 < 46216$

So, we take the quotient as 180.

$180 \times 258 = 46440$

Now, subtract $46440 - 46216 = 224$

Thus, least number that should be added to be 224.

$$\begin{array}{r} 258 \overline{)46216} 179 \\ \underline{-258} \\ 2041 \\ \underline{-1806} \\ 2356 \\ \underline{-2322} \\ 34 \end{array}$$

Value Based Questions

1. Money 782 people donated = ₹3406392

$$\text{So, money donated by 1 person} = \frac{3406392}{782} = ₹4356$$

Money 987 people will donate = ₹4356 × 987 = ₹42,99,372; **Value:** Care for others

2. Number of months = $4,00,000 \div 2000 = 400 \div 2 = 200$

Number of months and years = $200 \text{ months} \div 12 = 16 \text{ years } 8 \text{ months}$; **Value:** Social work

3. Number of minutes = $14400 \div 60 = 240$

Number of hours = $240 \div 60 = 4$; **Value:** Sincerity

HOTS

1. We will take 2 at ones and thousands places as the number lies between 2000 and 3000.

$$\text{Hundreds digit} = 2 \times 2 - 1 = 3$$

Tens digit is a prime number less than 3, so it is 2.

Th	H	T	O
2	3	2	2

Also, 2322 is divisible by 129.

2. Water in 25 tanks = $25 \times 3000 = 75000$ litres

$$\text{No. of drums} = 15 \times 25 = 375.$$

Mental Maths

- 1-5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

CHAPTER 6

Multiples and Factors

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- (i) Factors and common factors
- (ii) Multiples and common multiples
- (iii) Prime and composite numbers
- (iv) Even and odd numbers
- (v) Divisibility rules
- (vi) LCM and HCF
- (vii) Relationship between LCM and HCF

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of factors and multiples as they have done in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, charts, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics and sub-topics included in this chapter will be taught in the class with some simple and suitable examples.

(i) **Factors and Common factors**

Factors of 10 = ①, 2, ⑤, 10

Factors of 15 = ①, 3, ⑤, 15

Common factor = 15

(ii) **Prime and Composite numbers**

(a) **Prime numbers:** Numbers which are not divisible by any number except 1 or itself.

Example, 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, ... (1 is not prime)

(b) **Twin Prime Numbers:** A pair of prime numbers which differ by 2.

(2, 3), (3, 5), (5, 7), (11, 13), (17, 19), etc.

(iii) **Composite Numbers:** A number which has more than two factors.

Example, $6 = 1, 2, 3, 6$; $12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12$

(iv) **Lowest Common Multiple (LCM)**

Example: Find the LCM of 12 and 18.

Multiples of 12 = 12, 24, ③⑥, 48, 60, ⑦②, ...

Multiples of 18 = 18, ③⑥, 54, 72, ⑨⑩, ...

Common multiples = 36, 72, ...

∴ LCM = 36

(v) **Highest Common Factors**

Example: Find the HCF of 24 and 30.

Factors of 24 = ①, ②, ③, 4, ⑥, 8, 12, 24

Factors of 30 = ①, ②, ③, 5, ⑥, 10, 15, 30

Common factors = 1, 2, 3 and 6

∴ HCF = 6

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised in the class by involving the students in group and the problem of the students will be solved immediately.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 6.1—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5 all parts.
- (ii) Exercise 6.3—Solve Q. No. 1 to 8 all parts.
- (iii) Exercise 6.4—Solve Q. No. 1 to 3 all parts.

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Find the LCM of 8, 12, 20 and 24.
- (ii) Find the HCF of 24 and 36.
- (iii) Write all the prime numbers less than 50.
- (iv) Write all the twin prime numbers between 10 and 60.

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 6.1

1. Refer answers at the end of the book.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \overline{) 36} 4 \\ \underline{-36} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

Since remainder is zero,
hence 9 is a factor of 36.

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \overline{) 216} 16 \\ \underline{-13} \\ 86 \\ \underline{-78} \\ 6 \end{array}$$

Remainder is 6, so 13 is not a
factor of 216.

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \overline{) 125} 5 \\ \underline{-125} \\ \times \end{array}$$

\therefore 25 is a factor of 125.

3. a. $24 = 1 \times 24, 2 \times 12, 3 \times 8, 4 \times 6, 6 \times 4$
 \therefore Factors of 24 are 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12
and 24
- c. $80 = 1 \times 80, 2 \times 40, 4 \times 20, 5 \times 16, 8 \times 10$
Factors of 80 are 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20,
40 and 80.
- e. $225 = 1 \times 225, 3 \times 75, 5 \times 45, 15 \times 15, 9 \times 25$
 \therefore Factors of 225 are 1, 3, 5, 9, 15, 25, 45, 75 and 225.
4. a. Factors of 14 are ①, 2, ⑦, 14.
Factors of 35 are ①, 5, ⑦, 35.
Common factors of 14 and 35 are 1 and 7.
- b. Factors of 27 are ①, ③, ⑨, 27
Factors of 36 are ①, 2, ③, 4, 6, ⑨, 12, 18, 36
Common factors of 27 and 36 are 1, 3 and 9.
- c. Factors of 48 are ①, ②, 3, ④, 6, ⑧, 12, ⑩, 24, 48
Factors of 32 are ①, ②, ④, ⑧, ⑩, 32
Common factor of 48 and 32 are 1, 2, 4, 8 and 16.
- d. Factors of 36 are ①, 2, ③, 4, 6, ⑨, 12, 18, 36
Factors of 45 are ①, ③, 5, ⑨, 15, 45
Common factors of 36 and 45 are 1, 3 and 9.
- e. Factors of 64 are ①, ②, ④, ⑧, ⑩, ⑩, 64
Factors of 96 are ①, ②, 3, ④, ⑥, ⑧, ⑩, ⑩, 48, 96
Common factors of 64 and 96 are 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 and 32.

5–8. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 6.2

1. a. 36 is a composite number as it has more than 2 factors, i.e., 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12, 18, 36 are its factors.

Exercise 6.4

1. a. 24, 33

Factors of 24 = ①, 2, ③, 4, 6, 8, 12, 24

Factors of 33 = ①, ③, 11, 33

Common factors of 24 and 33 = 1 and 3

∴ HCF of 24 and 33 = 3

b. 36, 252

Factors of 36 = ①, ②, ③, ④, ⑥, ⑨, ⑫, ⑱, ⑳

Factors of 252 = ①, ②, ③, ④, ⑥, 7, ⑨, ⑫, 14, ⑱, 21, 28, ⑳, 42, 63, 84, 126, 252

Common factors of 36 and 252 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 12, 18, 36

∴ HCF = 36

c.–e. Similar working as above.

2. a. 42, 84

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 42 \\ \hline 3 & 21 \\ \hline 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 84 \\ \hline 2 & 42 \\ \hline 3 & 21 \\ \hline 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$42 = 2 \times 3 \times 7$$

$$84 = 2 \times 3 \times 7 \times 2$$

∴ HCF of (42, 84) = $2 \times 3 \times 7 = 42$.

c. 25, 90

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 90 \\ \hline 5 & 45 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$25 = 5 \times 5$$

$$90 = 2 \times 5 \times 3 \times 3$$

∴ HCF of (25, 90) = 5

e. 18, 24, 32

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 24 \\ \hline 2 & 12 \\ \hline 2 & 6 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 32 \\ \hline 2 & 16 \\ \hline 2 & 8 \\ \hline 2 & 4 \\ \hline 2 & 2 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$18 = 2 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$24 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3$$

$$32 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2$$

∴ HCF of (18, 24, 32) = 2

b. 36, 63

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 36 \\ \hline 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 63 \\ \hline 3 & 21 \\ \hline 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$36 = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$63 = 7 \times 3 \times 3$$

∴ HCF of (36, 63) = $3 \times 3 = 9$.

d. 12, 18, 27

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 12 \\ \hline 2 & 6 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 27 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$12 = 2 \times 2 \times 3$$

$$18 = 2 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$27 = 3 \times 3 \times 3$$

∴ HCF of (12, 18, 27) = 3

f. 22, 66, 121

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 22 \\ \hline 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 66 \\ \hline 3 & 33 \\ \hline 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 11 & 121 \\ \hline 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$22 = 2 \times 11$$

$$66 = 2 \times 3 \times 11$$

$$121 = 11 \times 11$$

∴ HCF of (22, 66, 121) = 11

g. 25, 65, 95

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 65 \\ \hline 13 & 13 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 95 \\ \hline 19 & 19 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$25 = \boxed{5} \times 5$$

$$65 = \boxed{5} \times 13$$

$$95 = \boxed{5} \times 19$$

$$\therefore \text{HCF of } 25, 65, 95 = 5$$

h. 64, 80, 120

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 64 \\ \hline 2 & 32 \\ \hline 2 & 16 \\ \hline 2 & 8 \\ \hline 2 & 4 \\ \hline 2 & 2 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 80 \\ \hline 2 & 40 \\ \hline 2 & 20 \\ \hline 2 & 10 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 120 \\ \hline 2 & 60 \\ \hline 2 & 30 \\ \hline 3 & 15 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$64 = \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2}$$

$$80 = \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{5}$$

$$120 = \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{3} \times \boxed{5}$$

$$\therefore \text{HCF of } (64, 80, 120) = 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 8$$

i. 108, 136, 152

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 108 \\ \hline 2 & 54 \\ \hline 3 & 27 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 136 \\ \hline 2 & 68 \\ \hline 2 & 34 \\ \hline 17 & 17 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 152 \\ \hline 2 & 76 \\ \hline 2 & 38 \\ \hline 19 & 19 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$108 = \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{3} \times \boxed{3} \times \boxed{3}$$

$$136 = \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{17}$$

$$152 = \boxed{2} \times \boxed{2} \times \boxed{19}$$

$$\therefore \text{HCF of } (108, 136, 152) = 2 \times 2 = 4$$

3. a. 12, 28

$$\begin{array}{r} \boxed{12} \overline{) 28} \underline{2} \\ - 24 \\ \hline \boxed{4} \overline{) 12} \underline{3} \\ - 12 \\ \hline \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \text{HCF of } (12, 28) = 4.$$

b. 42, 330

$$\begin{array}{r} \boxed{42} \overline{) 330} \underline{7} \\ - 294 \\ \hline \boxed{36} \overline{) 42} \underline{1} \\ - 36 \\ \hline \boxed{6} \overline{) 36} \underline{6} \\ - 36 \\ \hline \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \text{HCF of } (42, 330) = 6.$$

c. 78, 210

$$\begin{array}{r} \boxed{78} \overline{) 210} \underline{2} \\ - 156 \\ \hline \boxed{54} \overline{) 78} \underline{1} \\ - 54 \\ \hline \boxed{24} \overline{) 54} \underline{2} \\ - 48 \\ \hline \boxed{6} \overline{) 24} \underline{4} \\ - 24 \\ \hline \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \text{HCF of } (78, 210) = 6.$$

d. 60, 420 and 924

$$\begin{array}{r} \boxed{60} \overline{) 420} \underline{7} \\ - 420 \\ \hline \times \\ \boxed{60} \overline{) 924} \underline{15} \\ - 60 \\ \hline 324 \\ - 300 \\ \hline \boxed{24} \overline{) 60} \underline{2} \\ - 48 \\ \hline \boxed{12} \overline{) 24} \underline{2} \\ - 24 \\ \hline \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \text{HCF of } (60, 420, 924) = 12.$$

e. 154, 770, 910

$$\begin{array}{r}
 154 \overline{) 770} 5 \\
 \underline{- 770} \\
 \times \\
 154 \overline{) 910} 5 \\
 \underline{- 770} \\
 140 \overline{) 154} 1 \\
 \underline{- 140} \\
 14 \overline{) 140} 10 \\
 \underline{- 140} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

\therefore H.C.F. (154, 770, 910) = 14.

f. 210, 420, 540

$$\begin{array}{r}
 210 \overline{) 420} 2 \\
 \underline{- 420} \\
 \times \\
 210 \overline{) 540} 2 \\
 \underline{- 420} \\
 120 \overline{) 210} 1 \\
 \underline{- 120} \\
 90 \overline{) 120} 1 \\
 \underline{- 90} \\
 30 \overline{) 90} 3 \\
 \underline{- 90} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

\therefore HCF of (210, 420, 540) = 30.

Exercise 6.5

1. a. 30, 75

Multiples of 30 = 30, 60, 90, 120,

(150), 80

Multiples of 75 = 75, (150), 225

Common multiples of 30 and 75
= 150, 300, ...

\therefore LCM of (30, 75) = 150

b. 45, 66

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3 \overline{) 45, 66} \\
 2 \overline{) 15, 22} \\
 3 \overline{) 15, 11} \\
 5 \overline{) 5, 11} \\
 11 \overline{) 1, 11} \\
 | 1, 1
 \end{array}$$

LCM of (45, 66)

$$= 3 \times 2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 11$$

$$= 990$$

c. 20, 25, 60

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5 \overline{) 20, 25, 60} \\
 2 \overline{) 4, 5, 12} \\
 2 \overline{) 2, 5, 6} \\
 5 \overline{) 1, 5, 3} \\
 3 \overline{) 1, 1, 3} \\
 | 1, 1, 1
 \end{array}$$

\therefore LCM of (20, 25, 60)

$$= 5 \times 2 \times 2 \times 5 \times 3$$

$$= 300$$

d. 36, 63, 81

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3 \overline{) 36, 63, 81} \\
 3 \overline{) 12, 21, 27} \\
 3 \overline{) 4, 7, 9} \\
 3 \overline{) 4, 7, 3} \\
 7 \overline{) 4, 7, 1} \\
 2 \overline{) 4, 1, 1} \\
 2 \overline{) 2, 1, 1} \\
 | 1, 1, 1
 \end{array}$$

\therefore LCM of (36, 63, 81)

$$= 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 7 \times 2 \times 2$$

$$= 2268$$

2. a. 28, 35

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \overline{) 28} \quad 5 \overline{) 35} \\
 2 \overline{) 14} \quad 7 \overline{) 7} \\
 7 \overline{) 7} \quad | 1 \\
 | 1
 \end{array}$$

$$28 = 2 \times 2 \times 7$$

$$35 = 5 \times 7$$

$$\text{LCM} = 2 \times 2 \times 5 \times 7 = 140$$

\therefore LCM of (28, 35) = 140

b. 48, 72

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \overline{) 48} \quad 2 \overline{) 72} \\
 2 \overline{) 24} \quad 2 \overline{) 36} \\
 2 \overline{) 12} \quad 2 \overline{) 18} \\
 2 \overline{) 6} \quad 3 \overline{) 9} \\
 3 \overline{) 3} \quad 3 \overline{) 3} \\
 | 1 \quad | 1
 \end{array}$$

$$48 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3$$

$$72 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$\text{LCM} = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 = 144$$

\therefore LCM of (48, 72) = 144

c. 22, 66

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 22 \\ \hline 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 66 \\ \hline 3 & 33 \\ \hline 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$22 = 2 \times 11$$

$$66 = 2 \times 11 \times 3$$

$$\therefore \text{LCM of } (22, 66) = 2 \times 11 \times 3 = 66$$

e. 125, 180, 210

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 180 \\ \hline 2 & 90 \\ \hline 3 & 45 \\ \hline 3 & 15 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 210 \\ \hline 5 & 105 \\ \hline 3 & 21 \\ \hline 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$125 = 5 \times 5 \times 5$$

$$180 = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5$$

$$210 = 2 \times 5 \times 3 \times 7$$

$$\therefore \text{LCM of } (125, 180, 210) = 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 3 \times 3 \times 2 \times 2 \times 7 = 31500$$

3. a. 20, 35, 45

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 20, 35, 45 \\ \hline 2 & 4, 7, 9 \\ \hline 2 & 2, 7, 9 \\ \hline 7 & 1, 7, 9 \\ \hline 3 & 1, 1, 9 \\ \hline 3 & 1, 1, 3 \\ \hline & 1, 1, 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \text{LCM of } (20, 35, 45) = 5 \times 2 \times 2 \times 7 \times 3 \times 3 = 1260$$

c. 27, 45, 60, 72, 96

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 27, 45, 60, 72, 96 \\ \hline 3 & 9, 15, 20, 24, 32 \\ \hline 3 & 3, 5, 20, 8, 32 \\ \hline 5 & 1, 5, 20, 8, 32 \\ \hline 2 & 1, 1, 4, 8, 32 \\ \hline 2 & 1, 1, 2, 4, 16 \\ \hline 2 & 1, 1, 1, 2, 8 \\ \hline 2 & 1, 1, 1, 1, 4 \\ \hline 2 & 1, 1, 1, 1, 2 \\ \hline & 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \text{LCM of } (27, 45, 60, 72, 96) = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 4320$$

d. 36, 48, 96

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 36 \\ \hline 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 48 \\ \hline 2 & 24 \\ \hline 2 & 12 \\ \hline 2 & 6 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 96 \\ \hline 2 & 48 \\ \hline 2 & 24 \\ \hline 2 & 12 \\ \hline 2 & 6 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$36 = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$48 = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 2 \times 2$$

$$96 = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2$$

$$\therefore \text{LCM of } (36, 48, 96) = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 = 288$$

f. 198, 216, 360

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 198 \\ \hline 3 & 99 \\ \hline 3 & 33 \\ \hline 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 216 \\ \hline 2 & 108 \\ \hline 2 & 54 \\ \hline 3 & 27 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 360 \\ \hline 2 & 180 \\ \hline 2 & 90 \\ \hline 3 & 45 \\ \hline 3 & 15 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$198 = 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 11$$

$$216 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$360 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5$$

$$\therefore \text{LCM of } (198, 216, 360) = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 11 \times 5 = 11880$$

b. 10, 25, 65

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 10, 25, 65 \\ \hline 2 & 2, 5, 13 \\ \hline 5 & 1, 5, 13 \\ \hline 13 & 1, 1, 13 \\ \hline & 1, 1, 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \text{LCM of } (10, 25, 65) = 5 \times 2 \times 5 \times 13 = 650$$

d. 36, 64, 72, 96, 120

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 36, 64, 72, 96, 120 \\ \hline 2 & 18, 32, 36, 48, 60 \\ \hline 2 & 9, 16, 18, 24, 30 \\ \hline 2 & 9, 8, 9, 12, 15 \\ \hline 2 & 9, 4, 9, 6, 15 \\ \hline 3 & 9, 2, 9, 3, 15 \\ \hline 2 & 3, 2, 3, 1, 5 \\ \hline 3 & 3, 1, 3, 1, 5 \\ \hline 5 & 1, 1, 1, 1, 5 \\ \hline & 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \text{LCM of } (36, 64, 72, 96, 120) = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 = 2880$$

e. 42, 60, 84, 108

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 42, 60, 84, 108 \\
 \hline
 2 & 21, 30, 42, 54 \\
 \hline
 3 & 7, 5, 7, 9 \\
 \hline
 3 & 7, 5, 7, 3 \\
 \hline
 7 & 7, 5, 7, 1 \\
 \hline
 5 & 1, 5, 1, 1 \\
 \hline
 & 1, 1, 1, 1
 \end{array}$$

\therefore LCM of (42, 60, 84, 108)
 $= 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 7 = 3780$

g. 144, 120

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 144, 120 \\
 \hline
 2 & 72, 60 \\
 \hline
 2 & 36, 30 \\
 \hline
 2 & 18, 15 \\
 \hline
 3 & 9, 15 \\
 \hline
 3 & 3, 5 \\
 \hline
 5 & 1, 5 \\
 \hline
 & 1, 1
 \end{array}$$

\therefore LCM of (144, 120)
 $= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5$
 $= 720$

f. 135, 175

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 5 & 135, 175 \\
 \hline
 3 & 27, 35 \\
 \hline
 3 & 9, 35 \\
 \hline
 3 & 3, 35 \\
 \hline
 5 & 1, 35 \\
 \hline
 7 & 1, 7 \\
 \hline
 & 1, 1
 \end{array}$$

\therefore LCM of (135, 175)
 $= 5 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 7 = 4725$

h. 162, 270, 108

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 162, 270, 108 \\
 \hline
 3 & 81, 135, 54 \\
 \hline
 3 & 27, 45, 18 \\
 \hline
 3 & 9, 15, 6 \\
 \hline
 3 & 3, 5, 2 \\
 \hline
 5 & 1, 5, 2 \\
 \hline
 2 & 1, 1, 2 \\
 \hline
 & 1, 1, 1
 \end{array}$$

\therefore LCM of (162, 270, 108)
 $= 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 2$
 $= 1620$

Exercise 6.6

1. LCM of 8, 15 and 24 = 120

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 8, 15, 24 \\
 \hline
 2 & 4, 15, 12 \\
 \hline
 3 & 2, 15, 6 \\
 \hline
 2 & 2, 5, 2 \\
 \hline
 5 & 1, 5, 1 \\
 \hline
 & 1, 1, 1
 \end{array}$$

LCM = $2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 2 \times 5 = 120$

Smallest number = 120

3. Similar working as Q. 2.

4. We will find the HCF of 27 and 33.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 27 \overline{) 33} \quad 1 \\
 \underline{- 27} \\
 6 \overline{) 27} \quad 4 \\
 \underline{- 24} \\
 3 \overline{) 6} \quad 2 \\
 \underline{- 6} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

3 is the largest number which divides 27 and 33.

2. LCM of 18, 24 and 36 = 72

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 18, 24, 36 \\
 \hline
 3 & 9, 12, 18 \\
 \hline
 2 & 3, 4, 6 \\
 \hline
 3 & 3, 2, 3 \\
 \hline
 & 1, 2, 1
 \end{array}$$

\therefore Required number
 $= 72 + 7 = 79$

5. Similar working as in Q 4.

6. Find the HCF of 368, 480 and 536.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 368 \overline{) 480} 1 \\
 \underline{-368} \\
 112 \overline{) 368} 3 \\
 \underline{-336} \\
 32 \overline{) 112} 3 \\
 \underline{-96} \\
 16 \overline{) 32} 2 \\
 \underline{-32} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 16 \overline{) 536} 33 \\
 \underline{-48} \\
 56 \\
 \underline{-48} \\
 8 \overline{) 16} 2 \\
 \underline{-16} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

∴ HCF of 368, 480, 536 = 8

7. To find when bells will toll together, we need to find LCM of 9, 12 and 15.

$$3 \left| \begin{array}{ccc} 9, & 12, & 15 \\ \hline 3, & 4, & 5 \end{array} \right.$$

$$\text{LCM} = 3 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 = 180$$

Bells will toll together after 180 seconds, i.e., 3 minutes.

8. Similar working as in Q 7.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 108 \overline{) 180} 1 \\
 \underline{-108} \\
 72 \overline{) 108} 1 \\
 \underline{-72} \\
 36 \overline{) 72} 2 \\
 \underline{-72} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

Now to find the number of chocolates and cookies each student will get, divide the number of cookies and chocolates by 36.

i.e.,

$$\text{Chocolates} \rightarrow 36 \overline{) 108} 3 \\
 \underline{-108} \\
 \times$$

$$\text{Cookies} \rightarrow 36 \overline{) 180} 5 \\
 \underline{-180} \\
 \times$$

HCF of 108 and 180 is 36.

Hence, 36 is the largest number of students among whom 108 chocolates and 180 cookies can be distributed equally.

Hence each student will get 3 chocolates and 5 cookies.

10. 4 m 25 cm = 425 cm
5 m 50 cm = 550 cm
6 m = 600 cm

$$\begin{array}{r}
 425 \overline{) 550} 1 \\
 \underline{-425} \\
 125 \overline{) 425} 3 \\
 \underline{-375} \\
 50 \overline{) 125} 2 \\
 \underline{-100} \\
 25 \overline{) 50} 2 \\
 \underline{-50} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 25 \overline{) 600} 24 \\
 \underline{-50} \\
 100 \\
 \underline{-100} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

HCF of 425, 550 and 600 is 25.

Hence, 25 cm is the length of the longest tape that can be used to measure exactly the dimensions of the given hall.

11. ₹1 = 100 paise
 \therefore ₹1.25 = 125 paise
 and ₹50 = 5000 paise
 Now find the LCM of 125 and 5000.

5	125, 5000
5	25, 1000
5	5, 200
5	1, 40
8	1, 8
	1, 1

LCM of 125 and 5000 = $5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 8 = 5,000$
 Amount in paise = 5,000
 Amount in rupees
 $= 5,000 \div 100 = ₹50$
 The number of days
 $= ₹50 \div 1.25 = 40$ days

Exercise 6.7

1. We know that
 $\text{HCF} \times \text{LCM} = 1\text{st number} \times 2\text{nd number}$
 $\therefore 5 \times 280 = 35 \times 2\text{nd number}$
 $\Rightarrow 2\text{nd number} = \frac{5 \times 280}{35} = 40$
2. $\text{HCF} \times \text{LCM} = 1\text{st number} \times 2\text{nd number}$
 $\therefore 3 \times 120 = 15 \times 2\text{nd number}$
 $\Rightarrow 2\text{nd number} = \frac{3 \times 120}{15} = 24$
3. $\text{HCF} \times \text{LCM} = 1\text{st number} \times 2\text{nd number}$
 $\therefore 6 \times 180 = 36 \times 2\text{nd number}$
 $\Rightarrow 2\text{nd number} = \frac{6 \times 180}{36} = 30$
4. $\text{HCF} \times \text{LCM} = 1\text{st number} \times 2\text{nd number}$
 $\therefore 27 \times 2079 = 189 \times 2\text{nd number}$
 $\Rightarrow 2\text{nd number} = \frac{27 \times 2079}{189} = 297$
5. $\text{LCM} \times \text{HCF} = 12 \times 64$
 $\therefore 192 \times \text{HCF} = 12 \times 64$
 $\Rightarrow \text{HCF} = \frac{12 \times 64}{192} = 4$
6. $\text{HCF} \times \text{LCM} = \text{Product of the numbers}$
 $\therefore \text{LCM} \times 6 = 432$
 $\Rightarrow \text{LCM} = \frac{432}{6} = 72$

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

1–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Mental Maths

1. 12th multiple of 15 = $12 \times 15 = 180$
2. $45 \square 782 = 4 + 5 + 7 + 8 + 2 = 26 + \square = 27$ is divisible by 3 and $45 \square 782$ has 2 at its end digit.
 So 452782 is divisible by 6.
3. Refer answer at the end of the book.
4. $\text{LCM} = \frac{735}{7} = 105$
5. Odd numbers between 50 and 100 are 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99.

So, there are 25 odd numbers between 50 and 100.

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

1. LCM of 4 and 6 = 12

The number divisible by 12 = $39050 - 2 = 39048$

39048 is divisible by 12 (both 4 and 6)

So, 2 is the required smallest number.

2. Distance = 100 km

Petrol pump is at a distance after every 15 km.

Number of petrol pumps = $100 \div 15 = 6$

Petrol pumps are at a distance of 15 km, 30 km, 45 km, 60 km, 75 km and 90 km.

3 petrol pumps are between 45 km and 100 km.

3. LCM of 15, 30 and 75 = 150 seconds

= 2 min 30 seconds

The lights will change at 8:02:30 am.

4. $1036 - 1 = 1035$

$$347 - 2 = 345$$

$$633 - 3 = 630$$

Now find the HCF of 345, 630 and 1035.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 345 \overline{) 630} 1 \\
 \underline{- 345} \\
 285 \quad 345 \overline{) 1} \\
 \underline{- 285} \\
 60 \quad 285 \overline{) 4} \\
 \underline{- 240} \\
 45 \quad 60 \overline{) 1} \\
 \underline{- 45} \\
 15 \quad 45 \overline{) 3} \\
 \underline{- 45} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 12 \overline{) 39050} \quad 3254 \\
 \underline{- 36} \\
 30 \\
 \underline{- 24} \\
 65 \\
 \underline{- 60} \\
 50 \\
 \underline{- 48} \\
 2
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 15 \overline{) 100} 6 \\
 \underline{- 90} \\
 10
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 15 \overline{) 1035} 69 \\
 \underline{- 90} \\
 135 \\
 \underline{- 135} \\
 \times
 \end{array}$$

\therefore 15 is the greatest number that divides 1036, 347 and 633 leaving remainders 1, 2 and 3 respectively.

Value Based Questions

1. To find the common room, we take the LCM of 4, 5 and 6.

$$\text{LCM} = 2 \times 2 \times 5 \times 3 = 60$$

Multiples of 60 are 60, 120, 180 and 240.

Common rooms are numbered 120, 180 and 240. **Value:** Care for elders.

2. Amount kept to buy pens:

Shubham = ₹500 - 100 = ₹400, Pinky = ₹800 - 100 = ₹700

and Rahul = ₹1100 - 100 = ₹1000

To find the equal number of pens,
we need to find the HCF of 400, 700 and 1000.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \underline{400} \overline{) 700} 1 \\
 \underline{-400} \\
 300 \overline{) 400} 1 \\
 \underline{-300} \\
 100 \overline{) 300} 3 \\
 \underline{-300} \\
 \hline
 \times
 \end{array}
 \qquad
 \begin{array}{r}
 \underline{100} \overline{) 1000} 10 \\
 \underline{-100} \\
 0 \\
 \underline{-0} \\
 \hline
 \times
 \end{array}$$

HCF of 400, 700 and 1000 = 100

- a. Each can buy 100 pens. b. Shubham, as he has least money among the three and each pen costs ₹400 ÷ 100 = ₹4
- c. **Value:** Care for poors.

3. HCF of 72 and 48 = $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 = 24$

$$72 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$48 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3$$

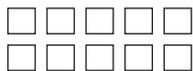
$$\begin{array}{r}
 \underline{2} \overline{) 72} \\
 \underline{2} 36 \\
 \underline{2} 18 \\
 \underline{2} 9 \\
 \underline{3} 9 \\
 \hline
 3
 \end{array}
 \qquad
 \begin{array}{r}
 \underline{2} \overline{) 48} \\
 \underline{2} 24 \\
 \underline{2} 12 \\
 \underline{2} 6 \\
 \underline{2} 6 \\
 \hline
 3
 \end{array}$$

24 rows are possible if each number has the same number of plants.

Value: Health awareness

HOTS

1. 5×2



1×10



2×5



Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- | | |
|---|--|
| (i) Fractions and its parts | (ii) Type of fractions |
| (iii) Equivalent fractions | (iv) Ascending and descending order of fractions |
| (v) Addition and subtraction of fractions | (vi) Degree of closeness of fractions |
| (vii) Word problems | |

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of numerator and denominator of a fraction and the type of fractions as they have studied in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, chart, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following sub-topics of this chapter will be taught in the class taking some simple examples.

- (i) **Fraction:** Having numerator in upper part and denominator in lower part.

For example, $\frac{3}{5}, \frac{5}{7}, \frac{2}{1}, \frac{3}{2}$, etc.

- (ii) **Type of Fractions**

- (a) **Simple fraction:** Numerator is less than the denominator, e.g., $\frac{2}{3}, \frac{5}{7}, \frac{2}{9}$, etc.
It is also known as proper fraction.

- (b) **Improper fraction:** Numerator is greater than the denominator.

For example, $\frac{7}{2}, \frac{11}{5}, \frac{13}{3}$, etc.

- (c) **Mixed fraction:** A combination of whole number and a proper fraction is called mixed fraction.

For example, $2\frac{2}{5}, 3\frac{1}{7}, 5\frac{8}{11}$, etc.

- (iii) **Equivalent fractions:** Which represent the same value.

For example, $\frac{2}{3}, \frac{4}{6}, \frac{6}{9}$, etc.

Order of Fractions

For example

- (iv) Arrange the fractions in ascending order

$$\frac{1}{2}, \frac{5}{6}, \frac{3}{4}$$

LCM of 2, 6 and 4 = 12

$$\therefore \frac{1 \times 6}{2 \times 6} = \frac{6}{12}, \frac{5 \times 2}{6 \times 2} = \frac{10}{12}, \frac{3 \times 3}{4 \times 3} = \frac{9}{12}$$

So, the ascending order is $\frac{1}{2} < \frac{3}{4} < \frac{5}{6}$.

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised in the class taking some easy examples and the problems of the students will be solved accordingly.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 7.1—Solve Q. No. 1 and 2 all parts.
- (ii) Exercise 7.2—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5 all parts.
- (iii) Exercise 7.3—Solve Q. No. 1 to 3 all parts.
- (iv) Exercise 7.4—Solve Q. No. 1 to 3 all parts.
- (v) Exercise 7.5—Solve Q. No. 1 and 2 all parts.

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Simplify: $\frac{4}{5} + \frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{2}$
- (ii) Write in ascending order: $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{5}$
- (iii) Simplify: $\frac{2}{3} - \frac{4}{5} \times \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3}$

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 7.1

1.–2. Refer answers at the end of the book.

3. a. $\frac{18}{7} = \text{Quotient} \frac{\text{Remainder}}{\text{Divisor}} = 2\frac{4}{7}$
$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{) 18} 2 \\ \underline{-14} \\ 4 \end{array}$$

b. $\frac{37}{6} = 6\frac{1}{6}$
$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{) 37} 6 \\ \underline{-36} \\ 1 \end{array}$$

c.–f. Similar working as above.

4. a. $2\frac{4}{5} = \frac{(2 \times 5) + 4}{5} = \frac{10 + 4}{5} = \frac{14}{5}$ b. $3\frac{7}{9} = \frac{(3 \times 9) + 7}{9} = \frac{27 + 7}{9} = \frac{34}{9}$

c. $5\frac{9}{10} = \frac{(5 \times 10) + 9}{10} = \frac{50 + 9}{10} = \frac{59}{10}$ d. $5\frac{1}{9} = \frac{(5 \times 9) + 1}{9} = \frac{45 + 1}{9} = \frac{46}{9}$

e. $1\frac{5}{8} = \frac{(1 \times 8) + 5}{8} = \frac{8 + 5}{8} = \frac{13}{8}$ f. $3\frac{3}{4} = \frac{(3 \times 4) + 3}{4} = \frac{12 + 3}{4} = \frac{15}{4}$

5. a. Fraction of the team played the match = $\frac{\text{No. of players allowed to play}}{\text{Total players}} = \frac{11}{16}$

b. i. Fraction of students like cricket = $\frac{12}{60} \left(\frac{\text{No. of students who like cricket}}{\text{Total number of students}} \right) = \frac{1}{5}$

ii. Fraction of students who like football = $\frac{48}{60} = \frac{4}{5}$ ($\because 60 - 12 = 48$)

Exercise 7.2

1. Equivalent fractions are obtained by multiplying the numerator and denominator of the given fraction by the same number.

a. $\frac{1 \times 4}{4 \times 4} = \frac{4}{16}$, $\frac{1 \times 5}{4 \times 5} = \frac{5}{20}$, $\frac{1 \times 6}{4 \times 6} = \frac{6}{24}$

b. $\frac{1 \times 4}{5 \times 4} = \frac{4}{20}$, $\frac{1 \times 5}{5 \times 5} = \frac{5}{25}$, $\frac{1 \times 6}{5 \times 6} = \frac{6}{30}$

c. $\frac{1 \times 4}{8 \times 4} = \frac{4}{32}$, $\frac{1 \times 5}{8 \times 5} = \frac{5}{40}$, $\frac{1 \times 6}{8 \times 6} = \frac{6}{48}$

d. $\frac{1 \times 4}{9 \times 4} = \frac{4}{36}$, $\frac{1 \times 5}{9 \times 5} = \frac{5}{45}$, $\frac{1 \times 6}{9 \times 6} = \frac{6}{54}$

2. Refer answers at the end of the book.

3. In like fractions, the fraction with greater numerator is greater.

a. $\frac{3}{8} < \frac{5}{8}$

b. $\frac{11}{14} > \frac{9}{14}$

c. $\frac{1}{2} > \frac{1}{7}$

- d. In a given pair of fractions, whose numerators are same, the fraction with greater denominator is smaller.

$$\therefore \frac{2}{7} > \frac{2}{9}$$

e. $\frac{4}{5} < \frac{7}{8} \Rightarrow 4 \times 8 < 7 \times 5$

$$\therefore \frac{4}{5} < \frac{7}{8}$$

f. $\frac{31}{45} = \frac{31}{45}$

g. Since $\frac{15^3}{55_{11}} = \frac{3}{11}$

$$\therefore \frac{15}{55} = \frac{3}{11}$$

- h. Convert unlike fractions into like fractions by finding LCM of 9 and 12.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{)9, 12} \\ 3 \overline{)3, 4} \\ 4 \overline{)1, 4} \\ 1 \overline{)1, 1} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LCM} &= 3 \times 3 \times 4 \\ &= 36 \end{aligned}$$

Now $\frac{5}{9} = \frac{5 \times 4}{9 \times 4} = \frac{20}{36}$ and $\frac{5}{12} = \frac{5 \times 3}{12 \times 3} = \frac{15}{36}$

$$\therefore \frac{20}{36} > \frac{15}{36} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{5}{9} > \frac{5}{12}$$

4. a. LCM of 15 and 30 = 30

$$\frac{13}{15} = \frac{13 \times 2}{15 \times 2} = \frac{26}{30}$$

Yes, both the fractions are equivalent.

- b. LCM of 6 and 54 = 54

$$\frac{4}{6} = \frac{4 \times 9}{6 \times 9} = \frac{36}{54}$$

Yes, both the fractions are equivalent.

- c.–e. Similar working as above.

5. a. Equivalent fraction of $\frac{4}{11}$ with denominator 55 = $\frac{4}{11} \times \frac{5}{5} = \frac{20}{55}$

b., c. and d. Similar working as above.

6. a. Equivalent fraction of $\frac{84}{112}$ with numerator 21 = $\frac{84 \div 4}{112 \div 4} = \frac{21}{28}$.
7. a. Since the denominators are same, we arrange the numerator from smallest to greatest.

$$\frac{1}{6} < \frac{2}{6} < \frac{4}{6} < \frac{5}{6}$$

- c. Since the numerators are same, we arrange the denominator from greatest to smallest.

$$\frac{15}{38} < \frac{15}{34} < \frac{15}{26} < \frac{15}{22}$$

- e. LCM of 3, 4, 5 and 2 = $2 \times 3 \times 2 \times 5 = 60$

$$\frac{2}{3} = \frac{2 \times 20}{3 \times 20} = \frac{40}{60} \quad \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3 \times 15}{4 \times 15} = \frac{45}{60}$$

$$\frac{4}{5} = \frac{4 \times 12}{5 \times 12} = \frac{48}{60} \quad \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1 \times 30}{2 \times 30} = \frac{30}{60}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 2 \overline{) 3, 4, 5, 2} \\ \underline{3, 2, 5, 1} \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \frac{30}{60} < \frac{40}{60} < \frac{45}{60} < \frac{48}{60} \text{ i.e., } \frac{1}{2} < \frac{2}{3} < \frac{3}{4} < \frac{4}{5}$$

- b., d. and f. Similar working as above.

8. a. Since the denominators are same, we arrange the fraction from largest to smallest.

$$\frac{13}{14} > \frac{11}{14} > \frac{9}{14} > \frac{3}{14}$$

- b. Since the numerators are same, we arrange the denominators from smallest to largest.

$$\frac{10}{11} > \frac{10}{21} > \frac{10}{31} > \frac{10}{51}$$

- e. LCM of 4, 8, 16 and 24 = $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 = 48$

$$\frac{3}{4} = \frac{3 \times 12}{4 \times 12} = \frac{36}{48} \quad \frac{5}{8} = \frac{5 \times 6}{8 \times 6} = \frac{30}{48}$$

$$\frac{11}{16} = \frac{11 \times 3}{16 \times 3} = \frac{33}{48} \quad \frac{17}{24} = \frac{17 \times 2}{24 \times 2} = \frac{34}{48}$$

$$\frac{36}{48} > \frac{34}{48} > \frac{33}{48} > \frac{30}{48} \text{ i.e., } \frac{3}{4} > \frac{17}{24} > \frac{11}{16} > \frac{5}{8}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 2 \overline{) 4, 8, 16, 24} \\ \underline{2, 2, 4, 8, 12} \\ \underline{2, 1, 2, 4, 6} \\ \quad 1, 2, 3 \end{array}$$

- c., d., and f. Similar working as above.

9. Dividing 32 students in 4 equal groups, i.e., $32 \div 4 = 8$ students
3 groups of 8 students each include $3 \times 8 = 24$ students
Hence, 24 students are more than 10 years old and 8 students are less than 10 years old.

10. Tina jumped = $4\frac{7}{12}$ ft or $\frac{(4 \times 12) + 7}{12} = \frac{55}{12}$ ft

Mina jumped = $3\frac{1}{6}$ ft or $\frac{(3 \times 6) + 1}{6} = \frac{18 + 1}{6} = \frac{19}{6}$ ft

Changing both fractions into like fractions,

$$\frac{19}{6} = \frac{19 \times 2}{6 \times 2} = \frac{38}{12} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{55}{12}$$

$$\text{Since } \frac{55}{12} > \frac{38}{12} \text{ or } 4\frac{7}{12} > 3\frac{1}{6}.$$

Hence, Tina jumped farther.

Alternative Method:

Since the whole number 4 is greater than 3.

$$\therefore 4\frac{7}{12} > 3\frac{1}{6}. \text{ Tina jumped farther.}$$

Exercise 7.3

$$1. \text{ a. } \frac{3}{6} = \frac{3 \div 3}{6 \div 3} = \frac{1}{2} \quad \text{b. } \frac{2}{8} = \frac{2 \div 2}{8 \div 2} = \frac{1}{4} \quad \text{c. } \frac{14}{7} = \frac{14 \div 7}{7 \div 7} = 2$$

$$\text{d. } \frac{25}{5} = \frac{25 \div 5}{5 \div 5} = 5 \quad \text{e. } \frac{10}{10} = \frac{10 \div 10}{10 \div 10} = 1 \quad \text{f. } \frac{16}{64} = \frac{16 \div 16}{64 \div 16} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$\text{g. } \frac{30}{90} = \frac{30 \div 30}{90 \div 30} = \frac{1}{3} \quad \text{h. } \frac{49}{98} = \frac{49 \div 49}{98 \div 49} = \frac{1}{2}$$

2. To reduce the fraction in lowest fraction, we divide the numerator and denominator by common factor. The process is continued till the common factor of numerator and denominator is 1.

$$\text{a. } \frac{10}{15} = \frac{10 \div 5}{15 \div 5} = \frac{2}{3} \quad \text{b. } \frac{39}{65} = \frac{39 \div 13}{65 \div 13} = \frac{3}{5} \quad \text{c. } \frac{42}{56} = \frac{42 \div 7}{56 \div 7} = \frac{6 \div 2}{8 \div 2} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\text{d. } \frac{60}{96} = \frac{60 \div 6}{96 \div 6} = \frac{10 \div 2}{16 \div 2} = \frac{5}{8} \quad \text{e. } \frac{66}{99} = \frac{66 \div 11}{99 \div 11} = \frac{6 \div 3}{9 \div 3} = \frac{2}{3} \quad \text{f. } \frac{98}{126} = \frac{98 \div 14}{126 \div 14} = \frac{7}{9}$$

$$\text{g. } \frac{136}{340} = \frac{136 \div 4}{340 \div 4} = \frac{34 \div 17}{85 \div 17} = \frac{2}{5} \quad \text{h. } \frac{135}{216} = \frac{135 \div 3}{216 \div 3} = \frac{45 \div 9}{72 \div 9} = \frac{5}{8} \quad \text{i. } \frac{300}{480} = \frac{300 \div 10}{480 \div 10} = \frac{30 \div 6}{48 \div 6} = \frac{5}{8}$$

$$3. \text{ a. } \frac{2}{4} = \frac{2 \div 2}{4 \div 2} = \frac{1}{2} \quad \text{b. } \frac{6}{20} = \frac{6 \div 2}{20 \div 2} = \frac{3}{10} \quad \text{c. } \frac{24}{72} = \frac{24 \div 8}{72 \div 8} = \frac{3 \div 3}{9 \div 3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\text{d. } \frac{12}{16} = \frac{12 \div 4}{16 \div 4} = \frac{3}{4} \quad \text{e. } \frac{20}{25} = \frac{20 \div 5}{25 \div 5} = \frac{4}{5} \quad \text{f. } \frac{4}{16} = \frac{4 \div 4}{16 \div 4} = \frac{1}{4}$$

Exercise 7.4

$$1. \text{ a. } 7 + \frac{3}{5} = 7 \frac{3}{5} \quad \text{b. } 15 + \frac{8}{9} = 15 \frac{8}{9}$$

When we have like fractions, we simply add numerators, keeping the denominator same.

$$\text{c. } \frac{5}{11} + \frac{3}{11} = \frac{5+3}{11} = \frac{8}{11} \quad \text{d. } \frac{8}{15} + \frac{7}{15} = \frac{8+7}{15} = \frac{15}{15} \text{ or } 1$$

$$\text{e. } \frac{5}{8} + \frac{13}{16}$$

LCM of 8 and 16 = 16

$$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{2}{2} = \frac{10}{16} \text{ and } \frac{13}{16} = \frac{13 \times 1}{16 \times 1} = \frac{13}{16}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{10}{16} + \frac{13}{16} = \frac{10+13}{16} = \frac{23}{16} = 1 \frac{7}{16}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{) 8, 16} \\ \underline{2} 4, 8 \\ \underline{2} 2, 4 \\ \underline{\quad} 1, 2 \end{array}$$

$$\text{LCM} = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 16$$

f.-j. Similar working as above.

$$\text{k. } \frac{4}{13} + \frac{2}{13} + \frac{5}{13} = \frac{4+2+5}{13} = \frac{11}{13}$$

$$\text{l. } \frac{7}{16} + \frac{5}{8} + \frac{1}{2}$$

LCM of 16, 8 and 2 = 16

$$\frac{7}{16} \times \frac{1}{1} = \frac{7}{16}, \frac{5}{8} \times \frac{2}{2} = \frac{10}{16},$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{8} = \frac{8}{16}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{) 16, 8, 2} \\ \underline{2} 8, 4, 1 \\ \underline{2} 4, 2, 1 \\ \underline{\quad} 2, 1, 1 \end{array}$$

$$\text{LCM} = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 16$$

$$\therefore \frac{7}{16} + \frac{10}{16} + \frac{8}{16} = \frac{7+10+8}{16} = \frac{25}{16} = 1\frac{9}{16}$$

m.-n. Similar working as above

$$2. \text{ a. } 2\frac{3}{5} + 7 = (2+7) + \frac{3}{5} = 9 + \frac{3}{5} = 9\frac{3}{5} \quad \text{b. } 6 + 4\frac{2}{9} = (6+4) + \frac{2}{9} = 10 + \frac{2}{9} = 10\frac{2}{9}$$

When denominators are not same, we change them into like fraction by LCM method.

$$\text{c. } 5\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = 5 + \left(\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5}\right) = 5 + \left(\frac{1+3}{5}\right) = 5 + \frac{4}{5} = 5\frac{4}{5}$$

$$\text{d. } \frac{1}{3} + 3\frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3} + 3 + \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1+9+2}{3} = \frac{12}{3} = 4$$

$$\text{e. } 8 + 7\frac{3}{4} = 8 + 7 + \frac{3}{4} = 15 + \frac{3}{4} = \frac{15 \times 4 + 3}{4} = \frac{63}{4} = 15\frac{3}{4}$$

$$\text{f. } 4\frac{5}{11} + \frac{7}{22} = 4 + \left(\frac{5}{11} + \frac{7}{22}\right) = 4 + \left(\frac{10+7}{22}\right) = 4 + \frac{17}{22} = 4\frac{17}{22}$$

$$\text{g. } 13\frac{2}{9} + 8\frac{1}{6} = (13+8) + \left(\frac{2}{9} + \frac{1}{6}\right)$$

$$\text{Since LCM of 9 and 6 is 18.} \quad \therefore \frac{1}{6} = \frac{1 \times 3}{6 \times 3} = \frac{3}{18} \text{ and } \frac{2}{9} = \frac{2 \times 2}{9 \times 2} = \frac{4}{18}$$

$$\text{Now } 21 + \left(\frac{4}{18} + \frac{3}{18}\right) = 21 + \frac{7}{18} = 21\frac{7}{18}$$

$$\text{h. } 7\frac{11}{15} + \frac{9}{25} = 7 + \left(\frac{55+27}{75}\right) = 7 + \frac{82}{75} = 7 + 1\frac{7}{75} = (7+1) + \frac{7}{75} = 8\frac{7}{75}$$

$$3. \text{ a. Part of cake eaten by Satish} = \frac{4}{9}$$

$$\text{Part of cake eaten by his sister Anshu} = \frac{2}{9}$$

$$\text{Total part of the cake eaten} = \frac{4}{9} + \frac{2}{9} = \frac{4+2}{9} = \frac{6}{9}$$

Changing $\frac{6}{9}$ into lowest form.

$$\frac{6 \div 3}{9 \div 3} = \frac{2}{3} \text{ is the total part of the cake eaten.}$$

$$\text{b. Fraction of money spent on books} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\text{Fraction of money spent on snacks and drinks} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$\text{Total fraction of money spent} = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4}$$

$$\text{LCM of 2 and 4 is 4} \quad \therefore \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1 \times 2}{2 \times 2} = \frac{2}{4}$$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{2}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\text{c. Part of book read on Monday} = \frac{4}{9}$$

$$\text{Part of book read on Tuesday} = \frac{2}{9}$$

$$\text{Part of book read on Wednesday} = \frac{1}{9}$$

$$\text{Part of the book finished reading} = \frac{4}{9} + \frac{2}{9} + \frac{1}{9} = \frac{4+2+1}{9} = \frac{7}{9}$$

d. Weight of apples purchased = $2\frac{1}{2}$ kg

Weight of grapes purchased = $3\frac{1}{4}$ kg

Total weight of fruits purchased = $2\frac{1}{2} + 3\frac{1}{4}$

LCM of 2 and 4 is 4.

$$\therefore \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1 \times 2}{2 \times 2} = \frac{2}{4}$$

Now, $2\frac{2}{4} + 3\frac{1}{4} = (2 + 3) + \left(\frac{2}{4} + \frac{1}{4}\right) = 5 + \left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = 5\frac{3}{4}$ kg.

e. Distance jogged on Monday = $\frac{2}{3}$ km

Distance jogged on Tuesday = $\frac{1}{6}$ km

Distance jogged on Wednesday = $\frac{5}{9}$ km

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{) 3, 6, 9} \\ \underline{1, 2, 3} \end{array}$$

Total distance jogged = $\left(\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{6} + \frac{5}{9}\right)$ km

LCM of 3, 6 and 9 = $3 \times 2 \times 3 = 18$

$$= \left(\frac{12 + 3 + 10}{18}\right) = \frac{25}{18} \text{ km} = 1\frac{7}{18} \text{ km}$$

Exercise 7.5

1. a. $8 - \frac{5}{9}$

$$\frac{8}{1} = \frac{8 \times 9}{1 \times 9} = \frac{72}{9}$$

$$\therefore \frac{72}{9} - \frac{5}{9} = \frac{72 - 5}{9} = \frac{67}{9} \quad \text{or} \quad 7\frac{4}{9}$$

b. $11 - \frac{5}{8} = \frac{88}{8} - \frac{5}{8} \quad \left(\text{as } \frac{11}{1} = \frac{11 \times 8}{1 \times 8} = \frac{88}{8}\right)$

$$= \frac{83}{8} \quad \text{or} \quad 10\frac{3}{8}$$

c. $\frac{7}{9} - \frac{4}{9}$

Since fractions are like fractions, we simply subtract the numerators and write the difference over the common denominator.

i.e., $\frac{7-4}{9} = \frac{3}{9}$ or $\frac{3 \div 3}{9 \div 3} = \frac{1}{3}$

d. $\frac{15}{17} - \frac{9}{17} = \frac{15-9}{17} = \frac{6}{17}$

e. $\frac{9}{14} - \frac{2}{7}$ or $\frac{9}{14} - \frac{4}{14} = \frac{9-4}{14} = \frac{5}{14}$

$$\left[\therefore \frac{2}{7} = \frac{2 \times 2}{7 \times 2} = \frac{4}{14} \right]$$

f.–g. Similar working as above.

h. $11 - 5\frac{5}{8}$ or $11 - \frac{45}{8}$

Here, $\frac{11}{1} = \frac{11 \times 8}{1 \times 8} = \frac{88}{8}$

$$\therefore \frac{88}{8} - \frac{45}{8} = \frac{88-45}{8} = \frac{43}{8} \quad \text{or} \quad 5\frac{3}{8}$$

i. $14 - 6\frac{9}{11}$ or $14 - \frac{75}{11}$

Here, $\frac{14}{1} = \frac{14 \times 11}{1 \times 11} = \frac{154}{11}$

$\therefore \frac{154}{11} - \frac{75}{11} = \frac{154 - 75}{11} = \frac{79}{11}$ or $7\frac{2}{11}$

j. $2\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = 2 + \left(\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4}\right) = 2 + \left(\frac{3-1}{4}\right) = 2 + \frac{2}{4} = 2\frac{2}{4}$ or $2\frac{1}{2}$

k. $9\frac{12}{17} - 6\frac{5}{17}$

We subtract the whole number and fractions separately.

$$= (9 - 6) + \left(\frac{12}{17} - \frac{5}{17}\right)$$

$$= 3 + \left(\frac{12-5}{17}\right) = 3 + \frac{7}{17} \text{ or } 3\frac{7}{17}$$

l. $8\frac{3}{9} - 6\frac{4}{5}$

Changing mixed numbers into improper fractions.

$$8\frac{3}{9} = \frac{75}{9} \text{ and } 6\frac{4}{5} = \frac{34}{5}$$

LCM of 9 and 5 is 45.

$$\therefore \frac{75 \times 5}{9 \times 5} = \frac{375}{45} \text{ and } \frac{34 \times 9}{5 \times 9} = \frac{306}{45}$$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{375}{45} - \frac{306}{45} = \frac{375 - 306}{45} = \frac{69}{45} \text{ or } 1\frac{24}{45} \text{ or } 1\frac{8}{15}$$

m. $3\frac{7}{12} - 2\frac{4}{9}$

Changing into improper fractions.

$$2\frac{4}{9} = \frac{22}{9} \text{ and } 3\frac{7}{12} = \frac{43}{12}$$

LCM of 9 and 12 is 36.

$$\therefore \frac{22}{9} = \frac{22 \times 4}{9 \times 4} = \frac{88}{36} \text{ and } \frac{43}{12} = \frac{43 \times 3}{12 \times 3} = \frac{129}{36}$$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{129}{36} - \frac{88}{36} = \frac{129 - 88}{36} = \frac{41}{36} \text{ or } 1\frac{5}{36}$$

n. $7\frac{3}{4} - 3$ or $\frac{31}{4} - 3$

Here, $\frac{3}{1} = \frac{3 \times 4}{1 \times 4} = \frac{12}{4}$

$$\therefore \frac{31}{4} - \frac{12}{4} = \frac{31 - 12}{4} = \frac{19}{4} \text{ or } 4\frac{3}{4}$$

2. a. Sohan ate $\frac{1}{5}$ of a cake and Mohan ate $\frac{1}{6}$ of a cake.

Comparing the two fractions,

$$\frac{1}{5} \times \frac{1}{6} = 1 \times 6 > 1 \times 5. \text{ Hence, } \frac{1}{5} > \frac{1}{6}. \text{ Sohan ate more.}$$

Changing fractions into equivalent fractions,

$$\frac{1}{5} = \frac{1 \times 6}{5 \times 6} = \frac{6}{30} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{1}{6} = \frac{1 \times 5}{6 \times 5} = \frac{5}{30}$$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{6}{30} - \frac{5}{30} = \frac{6-5}{30} = \frac{1}{30}$$

Sohan ate more by $\frac{1}{30}$ of the cake.

b. Fraction of pizza Rahul has = $\frac{2}{3}$

Fraction of pizza Abhay has = $\frac{1}{2}$

Changing into like fractions,

LCM of 3 and 2 = 6

$$\therefore \frac{2}{3} = \frac{2 \times 2}{3 \times 2} = \frac{4}{6} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1 \times 3}{2 \times 3} = \frac{3}{6}$$

Since $4 > 3$.

$$\therefore \frac{4}{6} > \frac{3}{6} \quad \therefore \text{Rahul has more pizza.}$$

(i) True (ii) False (iii) False

c. Total length of pipe = $21 \frac{3}{5}$ m or $\frac{108}{5}$ m.

Length of pipe cut off from it = $15 \frac{1}{10}$ m or $\frac{151}{10}$ m.

Remaining length of the pipe = $\left(\frac{108}{5} - \frac{151}{10}\right)$ m.

Changing into like fractions,

$$\frac{108}{5} = \frac{108 \times 2}{5 \times 2} = \frac{216}{10}$$

$$\therefore \left(\frac{216}{10} - \frac{151}{10}\right) \text{ m} = \left(\frac{216-151}{10}\right) \text{ m} = \frac{65}{10} \text{ m or } 6 \frac{5}{10} \text{ m or } 6 \frac{1}{2} \text{ m}$$

d. $7 \frac{1}{4} - 3 \frac{4}{5} = \frac{29}{4} - \frac{19}{5}$ $17 \frac{1}{2} - 9 \frac{1}{3} = \frac{35}{2} - \frac{28}{3}$

$$= \frac{(29 \times 5) - (19 \times 4)}{4 \times 5} \quad = \frac{(35 \times 3) - (28 \times 2)}{2 \times 3}$$

$$= \frac{145 - 76}{20} = \frac{69}{20} = 3 \frac{9}{20} \quad = \frac{105 - 56}{6} = \frac{49}{6} = 8 \frac{1}{6}$$

Since $8 > 3$. $\therefore 8 \frac{1}{6} > 3 \frac{9}{20}$

Hence, $17 \frac{1}{2} - 9 \frac{1}{3}$ is greater.

e. Fraction of black marbles = $\frac{1}{3}$

Fraction of white marbles = $\frac{1}{2}$

Fraction of marbles not green = $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{(1 \times 2) + (1 \times 3)}{3 \times 2} = \frac{2+3}{6} = \frac{5}{6}$

Fraction of green marbles = $1 - \frac{5}{6} = \frac{1}{6}$

Exercise 7.6

1. a. Subtracting $\frac{1}{9}$ from $\frac{5}{9}$, i.e., $\frac{5}{9} - \frac{1}{9} = \frac{4}{9}$

Again subtracting $\frac{1}{9}$ from $\frac{4}{9}$.

i.e., $\frac{4}{9} - \frac{1}{9} = \frac{3}{9}$ or $\frac{1}{3}$

Hence, degree of closeness of $\frac{5}{9}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$ is 2.

b. Subtracting $\frac{1}{6}$ from $\frac{5}{6}$.

i.e., $\frac{5}{6} - \frac{1}{6} = \frac{4}{6}$

Again subtracting $\frac{1}{6}$ from $\frac{4}{6}$.

i.e., $\frac{4}{6} - \frac{1}{6} = \frac{3}{6}$

Hence, degree of closeness of $\frac{5}{6}$ to $\frac{3}{6}$ is 2.

c. Subtracting $\frac{1}{5}$ from $\frac{4}{5}$.

$$\frac{4}{5} - \frac{1}{5} = \frac{4-1}{5} = \frac{3}{5}$$

Again subtracting $\frac{1}{5}$ from $\frac{3}{5}$. $\Rightarrow \frac{3}{5} - \frac{1}{5} = \frac{3-1}{5} = \frac{2}{5}$

Again subtracting $\frac{1}{5}$ from $\frac{2}{5}$. $\Rightarrow \frac{2}{5} - \frac{1}{5} = \frac{1}{5}$

Hence, degree of closeness of $\frac{4}{5}$ to $\frac{1}{5}$ is 3.

d. Subtracting $\frac{1}{8}$ from $\frac{7}{8}$.

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} \textcircled{1} & & \textcircled{2} & & \textcircled{3} & & \textcircled{4} \\ \frac{7}{8} - \frac{1}{8} & \Rightarrow & \frac{6}{8} - \frac{1}{8} & \Rightarrow & \frac{5}{8} - \frac{1}{8} & \Rightarrow & \frac{4}{8} - \frac{1}{8} & \Rightarrow & \frac{3}{8} \end{array}$$

Hence, degree of closeness of $\frac{7}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ is 4.

2. a. To find degree of closeness of $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$.

Add $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$, i.e., $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{1}{8} = \frac{4}{8}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$

Hence, degree of closeness of $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ is 1.

To find degree of closeness of $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$.

Subtract $\frac{1}{8}$ from $\frac{3}{8}$.

i.e., $\frac{3}{8} - \frac{1}{8} = \frac{2}{8}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$

Hence, degree of closeness of $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ is 1.

As degree of closeness is same in both cases. $\therefore \frac{3}{8}$ is equally closer to $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$.

b. To find degree of closeness of $\frac{7}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$, we add $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{7}{16}$.

i.e., $\frac{7}{16} + \frac{1}{16} = \frac{8}{16}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$, hence it is 1.

To find degree of closeness (DOC) of $\frac{7}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$, we subtract $\frac{1}{16}$ from $\frac{7}{16}$ i.e.,

$$\frac{7}{16} - \frac{1}{16} \Rightarrow \frac{6}{16} \xrightarrow{-\frac{1}{16}} \frac{5}{16} \xrightarrow{-\frac{1}{16}} \frac{4}{16} \text{ or } \frac{1}{4}$$

Hence, DOC is 3.

\therefore We can say $\frac{7}{16}$ is closer to $\frac{1}{2}$ than to $\frac{1}{4}$.

c. To find DOC of $\frac{5}{12}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$, we subtract $\frac{1}{3}$ from $\frac{5}{12}$.

$$\text{i.e., } \frac{5}{12} - \frac{1}{12} = \frac{4}{12} \text{ or } \frac{1}{3}$$

Hence, DOC = 1.

To find the DOC of $\frac{5}{12}$ to $\frac{2}{3}$, we add $\frac{1}{12}$ to $\frac{5}{12}$.

$$\text{i.e., } \frac{5}{12} + \frac{1}{12} \Rightarrow \frac{6}{12} \xrightarrow{+\frac{1}{12}} \frac{7}{12} \xrightarrow{+\frac{1}{12}} \frac{8}{12} \text{ or } \frac{2}{3}$$

Hence, DOC is 3.

So, we can say that $\frac{5}{12}$ is closer to $\frac{1}{3}$ than to $\frac{2}{3}$.

d. To find DOC of $\frac{1}{6}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$, we add $\frac{1}{6}$ to $\frac{1}{6}$.

$$\text{i.e., } \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{2}{6} \xrightarrow{+\frac{1}{6}} \frac{3}{6} \text{ or } \frac{1}{2}$$

Hence, degree of closeness is 2.

To find DOC of $\frac{1}{6}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$ we add $\frac{1}{6}$ to $\frac{1}{6}$.

$$\text{i.e., } \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{2}{6} \text{ or } \frac{1}{3}$$

Hence, DOC is 1.

So, we can say that $\frac{1}{6}$ is closer to $\frac{1}{3}$ than to $\frac{1}{2}$.

Exercise 7.7

1. a. $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1+1+1+1+1}{4} = \frac{5}{4} \text{ or } 1\frac{1}{4}$

b. $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1+1+1+1+1}{3} = \frac{5}{3} \text{ or } 1\frac{2}{3}$

c. $\frac{3}{5} + \frac{3}{5} + \frac{3}{5} + \frac{3}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{3+3+3+3+3}{5} = \frac{15}{5} = 3$

d. $\frac{5}{8} + \frac{5}{8} + \frac{5}{8} + \frac{5}{8} = \frac{5+5+5+5}{8} = \frac{20}{8} = 2\frac{4}{8} \text{ or } 2\frac{1}{2}$

Exercise 7.8

1. a. $\frac{5}{6} \times 30 = 5 \times 5 = 25$ b. $\frac{6}{8} \times 32 = 6 \times 4 = 24$
 c. $\frac{2}{9} \times 18 = 2 \times 2 = 4$ d. $\frac{1}{8} \times 40 = 5$
 e. $\frac{3}{8} \times 7 = \frac{3 \times 7}{8} = \frac{21}{8}$ or $2\frac{5}{8}$ f. $\frac{2}{7} \times 8 = \frac{16}{7}$ or $2\frac{2}{7}$
 g. $\frac{4}{7} \times 9 = \frac{4 \times 9}{7} = \frac{36}{7}$ or $5\frac{1}{7}$ h. $\frac{6}{5} \times 2 = \frac{6 \times 2}{5} = \frac{12}{5}$ or $2\frac{2}{5}$
2. a. 1 week = 7 days
 $\therefore \frac{1}{7}$ of a week = $\frac{1}{7} \times 7$ days = 1 day
- b. Denominator = 14, Numerator = 1
 Hence, fraction = $\frac{1}{14}$
- c. Numerator = 5, Denominator = ?
 Since the fraction is equivalent to $\frac{1}{14}$ $\therefore \frac{1 \times 5}{14 \times 5} = \frac{5}{70}$
 Hence, denominator = 70
- d. Numerator = 1, Denominator = $4 \times 1 = 4$ (In case of numerator = 3,
 denominator = $4 \times 3 = 12$ which is not a 1-digit number)
 Hence, fraction is $\frac{1}{4}$.

Exercise 7.9

1. a. $\frac{2}{3}$ of 5 = $\frac{2}{3} \times 5 = \frac{10}{3} = 3\frac{1}{3}$ b. $\frac{3}{8}$ of 4 = $\frac{3}{8} \times 4^1 = \frac{3}{2} = 1\frac{1}{2}$
 c. $\frac{3}{4}$ of 12 = $\frac{3}{4} \times 12^3 = 9$ d. $\frac{4}{5}$ of 10 = $\frac{4}{5} \times 10^2 = 4 \times 2 = 8$
 e. $\frac{16}{21}$ of 7 = $\frac{16}{21_3} \times 7 = \frac{16}{3} = 5\frac{1}{3}$ f. $\frac{1}{10}$ of 10 = $\frac{1}{10} \times 10^1 = 1$
2. a. $\frac{2}{5} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2 \times 1}{5 \times 3} = \frac{2}{15}$ b. $\frac{3^1}{5} \times \frac{4}{3} = \frac{1 \times 4}{5 \times 3} = \frac{4}{15}$ c. $\frac{3^1}{6} \times \frac{7}{10_2} = \frac{7}{12}$
 d. $\frac{3^1}{11} \times \frac{22^2}{27_9} = \frac{1 \times 2}{1 \times 9} = \frac{2}{9}$ e. $\frac{11^1}{35_{11_1}} \times \frac{3^1}{3} = \frac{1 \times 1}{1 \times 3} = \frac{1}{3}$
- f., g. h. Similar working as above.
3. a. $7 \times 5\frac{1}{5} = 7 \times \frac{26}{5} = \frac{7 \times 26}{5} = \frac{182}{5}$ or $36\frac{2}{5}$
 b. $12 \times 3\frac{3}{4} = 12^3 \times \frac{15}{4} = 3 \times 15 = 45$
 c. $15 \times 3\frac{5}{6} = 15^5 \times \frac{23}{6} = \frac{5 \times 23}{2} = \frac{115}{2}$ or $57\frac{1}{2}$

$$d. 4 \frac{3}{5} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{23}{5} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{23 \times 1}{5 \times 2} = \frac{23}{10} \text{ or } 2 \frac{3}{10}$$

$$e. 2 \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{7}{3} = \frac{7}{3} \times \frac{7}{3} = \frac{7 \times 7}{3 \times 3} = \frac{49}{9} \text{ or } 5 \frac{4}{9}$$

$$f. 5 \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{7}{9} = \frac{27^3}{5} \times \frac{7}{9} = \frac{3 \times 7}{5 \times 1} = \frac{21}{5} \text{ or } 4 \frac{1}{5}$$

$$g. 3 \frac{5}{9} \times 1 \frac{3}{4} = \frac{32^8}{9} \times \frac{7}{4} = \frac{8 \times 7}{9} = \frac{56}{9} \text{ or } 6 \frac{2}{9}$$

$$h. 4 \frac{2}{6} \times 2 \frac{5}{8} = 4 \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{21}{8} \Rightarrow \frac{13}{3} \times \frac{21^7}{8} = \frac{13 \times 7}{1 \times 8} = \frac{91}{8} \text{ or } 11 \frac{3}{8}$$

$$i. 6 \frac{2}{5} \times 3 \frac{5}{7} = \frac{32}{5} \times \frac{26}{7} = \frac{832}{35} \text{ or } 23 \frac{27}{35}$$

$$j. 10 \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{7}{8} = \frac{32^4}{3} \times \frac{7}{8} = \frac{4 \times 7}{3 \times 1} = \frac{28}{3} \text{ or } 9 \frac{1}{3}$$

4. a. Total students = 50

$$\text{Fraction of girls} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$\text{Number of girl students} = \frac{1}{5} \text{ of } 50$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} \times 50 = 10 \text{ girl students}$$

b. Total number of pages = 250

$$\text{Fraction of book read} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$\therefore \text{Number of pages read} = \frac{1}{5} \text{ of } 250 = \frac{1}{5} \times 250 = 50 \text{ pages}$$

$$\text{Number of pages left} = (250 - 50) \text{ pages} = 200 \text{ pages}$$

c. Sweets bought = $\frac{5}{8}$ of 1 kg = $\frac{5}{8}$ kg

$$\text{Fraction of sweets Jessica ate} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$\therefore \text{Amount of sweets she ate} = \frac{1}{5} \text{ of } \frac{5}{8} \text{ kg} = \frac{1}{5} \times \frac{5}{8} = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$= \frac{1000}{8} \text{ g} = 125 \text{ g}$$

d. Earning in a month = ₹10,000

$$\text{Fraction spent on house rent} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$\therefore \text{Money spent on house rent} = \frac{1}{5} \text{ of } ₹10,000 = \frac{1}{5} \times 10,000 = ₹2,000$$

$$\text{Fraction of earning spent on personal expenses} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Money spent on personal expenses} &= \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } ₹10,000 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 10,000 = ₹5,000\end{aligned}$$

e. Perimeter of park = $2\frac{1}{3}$ km or $\frac{7}{3}$ km

Number of rounds taken = 3

$$\text{Total distance run by the boy} = \left(\frac{7}{3} \times 3\right) = 7 \text{ km}$$

f. Number of bags received = 112

$$\text{Fraction of bags containing vegetables} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\therefore \text{Number of vegetables bags} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 112 = \frac{1}{2} \times 112 = 56 \text{ bags}$$

$$\text{Fraction of potatoes in vegetable bag} = \frac{1}{7}$$

$$\text{Number of potato bags} = \frac{1}{7} \text{ of } 56 = \frac{1}{7} \times 56 = 8 \text{ bags}$$

Exercise 7.10

1. a. $\frac{9}{4}$ b. $\frac{15}{12}$ or $\frac{5}{4}$ c. $\frac{29}{13}$ d. 14 e. $\frac{3}{25}$ f. $\frac{5}{49}$

2. a. MI of 6 is $\frac{1}{6}$ b. MI of 100 is $\frac{1}{100}$. c. MI of $\frac{9}{4}$ is $\frac{4}{9}$.

d. MI is $\frac{4}{9}$. e. $2\frac{1}{3} = \frac{7}{3}$. Hence Multiplicative Inverse (MI) of $\frac{7}{3}$ is $\frac{3}{7}$.

f. $1\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{5} = \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{16}{5} = \frac{3 \times 8}{1 \times 5} = \frac{24}{5}$ \therefore MI of $\frac{24}{5}$ is $\frac{5}{24}$.

g. $2\frac{2}{3} \times 4\frac{2}{7} = \frac{8}{3} \times \frac{30}{7} = \frac{80}{7}$ \therefore MI of $\frac{80}{7}$ is $\frac{7}{80}$.

h. $9\frac{2}{3} \times 4\frac{1}{3} = \frac{29}{3} \times \frac{13}{3} = \frac{377}{9}$. Hence, MI of $\frac{377}{9}$ is $\frac{9}{377}$.

Exercise 7.11

1. a. $1 - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = 0$

We have successively subtracted $\frac{1}{2}$ from 1 and 2 time.

$$\therefore 1 \div \frac{1}{2} = 2 \Rightarrow 1 \times 2 = 2$$

b. $1 - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{3}$...① $\frac{2}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$...② $\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = 0$...③

$$\therefore 1 \div \frac{1}{3} = 3 \text{ or } 1 \times 3 = 3$$

c. $2 - \frac{1}{2} = 1\frac{1}{2}$...① $1\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = 1$...②

$$1 - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \quad \dots \textcircled{3} \qquad \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = 0 \quad \dots \textcircled{4}$$

$$\text{Hence, } 2 \div \frac{1}{2} = 4 \quad \text{or} \quad 2 \times 2 = 4.$$

d., e. and f. are done in the same manner.

2. a. Repeatedly subtracting $\frac{1}{4}$ from 4, we get

$$4 - \frac{1}{4} = 3\frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow 3\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = 3\frac{2}{4} \Rightarrow 3\frac{2}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = 3\frac{1}{4} \Rightarrow 3\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = 3$$

$$3 - \frac{1}{4} = 2\frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow 2\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = 2\frac{2}{4} \Rightarrow 2\frac{2}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = 2\frac{1}{4} \Rightarrow 2\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = 2$$

$$2 - \frac{1}{4} = 1\frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow 1\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = 1\frac{2}{4} \Rightarrow 1\frac{2}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = 1\frac{1}{4} \Rightarrow 1\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = 1$$

$$1 - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow \frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{2}{4} \Rightarrow \frac{2}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = 0$$

We have successively subtracted $\frac{1}{4}$ from 4, i.e., 16 times.

$$\therefore 4 \div \frac{1}{4} = 16$$

b. Repeatedly subtracting $\frac{1}{3}$ from 3, we get

$$3 - \frac{1}{3} = 2\frac{2}{3} \Rightarrow 2\frac{2}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = 2\frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow 2\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = 2$$

$$2 - \frac{1}{3} = 1\frac{2}{3} \Rightarrow 1\frac{2}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = 1\frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow 1\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = 1$$

$$1 - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{3} \Rightarrow \frac{2}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = 0$$

We have successively subtracted $\frac{1}{3}$ from 3, i.e., 9 times.

$$\therefore 3 \div \frac{1}{3} = 9$$

c. and d. Similar working as above.

Exercise 7.12

1. a. $\frac{1}{2} \div 3 = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1 \times 1}{2 \times 3} = \frac{1}{6}$ (\because reciprocal of 3 is $\frac{1}{3}$)

b. $\frac{9}{10} \div 19 = \frac{9}{10} \times \frac{1}{19} = \frac{9 \times 1}{10 \times 19} = \frac{9}{190}$

c. $\frac{3}{8} \div 6 = \frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{6} = \frac{1}{16}$

d. $12 \div \frac{4}{5} = 12 \times \frac{5}{4} = 3 \times 5 = 15$

e. $24 \div \frac{10}{13} = 24 \times \frac{13}{10} = \frac{12 \times 13}{5} = \frac{156}{5}$

f. $\frac{5}{8} \div \frac{7}{9} = \frac{5}{8} \times \frac{9}{7} = \frac{45}{56}$

g. $\frac{11}{12} \div \frac{3}{4} = \frac{11}{12} \times \frac{4}{3} = \frac{11}{9} = 1\frac{2}{9}$

h. $\frac{24}{25} \div \frac{5}{12} = \frac{24}{25} \times \frac{12}{5} = \frac{288}{125} = 2\frac{38}{125}$

i. $\frac{36}{45} \div \frac{8}{15} = \frac{36}{45} \times \frac{15}{8} = \frac{3 \times 1}{1 \times 2} = \frac{3}{2}$

j. $\frac{27}{55} \div \frac{81}{85} = \frac{27}{55} \times \frac{85}{81} = \frac{3 \times 17}{11 \times 9} = \frac{51}{99}$ or $\frac{17}{33}$

$$k. 5 \frac{1}{10} \div 16 = \frac{51}{10} \times \frac{1}{16} = \frac{51}{160}$$

$$l. 3 \frac{2}{3} \div 6 = \frac{11}{3} \times \frac{1}{6} = \frac{11}{18}$$

$$m. 2 \frac{1}{4} \div \frac{6}{7} = \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{6} = \frac{3 \times 7}{4 \times 2} = \frac{21}{8} \text{ or } 2 \frac{5}{8}$$

$$n. 4 \frac{4}{5} \div \frac{7}{15} = \frac{24}{5} \times \frac{15^3}{7} = \frac{72}{7} = 10 \frac{2}{7}$$

$$o. 12 \frac{3}{4} \div \frac{3}{12} = \frac{17}{14} \times \frac{12^3}{3} = 17 \times 3 = 51$$

$$p. 4 \frac{1}{4} \div 4 \frac{3}{8} = \frac{17}{4} \times \frac{8^2}{35} = \frac{34}{35}$$

$$q. 2 \frac{3}{16} \div 5 \frac{5}{8} = \frac{7}{16} \times \frac{8^1}{45} = \frac{7}{18}$$

$$r. 17 \frac{3}{7} \div 4 \frac{5}{14} = \frac{2}{17} \times \frac{14^2}{61} = 2 \times 2 = 4$$

2. a. Total sugar = 15 kg

$$\text{Sugar in 1 packet} = \frac{1}{7} \text{ of } 15 = \frac{1}{7} \times 15 = \frac{15}{7}$$

$$\text{Number of packets} = 15 \div \frac{15}{7} = 15 \times \frac{7}{15} = 7$$

b. $\frac{4}{9}$ of the distance covered in 8 minutes.

$$\text{Total time taken to reach the house} = \left(8 \div \frac{4}{9}\right) \text{ minutes}$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{9}{4} = 18 \text{ minutes}$$

c. Sweets distributed to 5 children = $\frac{1}{4}$ kg = $\frac{1000}{4}$ = 250 g

$$\text{Each child will get} = (250 \div 5) \text{ g} = 50 \times \frac{1}{5} = 50 \text{ g}$$

$$d. \left(\frac{3}{12} \div \frac{9}{84}\right) \times \frac{9}{14} = \left(\frac{3}{12} \times \frac{84^7}{9}\right) \times \frac{9}{14} = \frac{7}{3} \times \frac{9^3}{14^2} = \frac{3}{2} = 1 \frac{1}{2}$$

e. ₹1 = 100 paise \therefore ₹3.50 = 3.50 paise \quad ₹10 = 1000 paise

$$\text{Hence, the fraction is } \frac{350^7}{1000^20} = \frac{7}{20}$$

f. Cost of $6 \frac{2}{3}$ kg of rice = ₹24 $\frac{2}{3}$ or ₹ $\frac{74}{3}$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Cost of 1 kg of rice} &= \left(\frac{74}{3} \div 6 \frac{2}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{74^3}{3} \times \frac{3}{20}\right) \\ &= ₹ \frac{37}{10} \text{ or } ₹3 \frac{7}{10} \end{aligned}$$

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

1.-5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

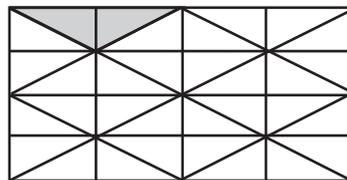
Riddles

- Total pizzas eaten $= 3\frac{3}{4} + 8\frac{3}{4} = \frac{15}{4} + \frac{35}{4}$
 $= \frac{50}{4} = \frac{25}{2} = 12\frac{1}{2}$ pizzas
- $2\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow 2 - \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow 1\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow 1 - \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = 0 \Rightarrow 5$ times
 ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- Quantity of flours in $2\frac{1}{4}$ grams $= \frac{9}{4} \times 1000$ mg $= 2250$ mg
 $\frac{1}{3}$ cups of flour $= 2250 \times \frac{1}{3} = 2250 \div 3 = 750$ mg

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

- Fractions representing green $= \frac{4^1}{20_5} = \frac{1}{5}$, blue $= \frac{10}{20} = \frac{1}{2}$, red $= \frac{20 - 4 - 10}{20} = \frac{6^3}{20_{10}} = \frac{3}{10}$
 Fractions of the balls representing green, blue and red are $\frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{10}$ respectively.
 Fractions from greatest to smallest $= \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{10}, \frac{1}{5}$
- Cloth left $= 9\frac{3}{16} - (2\frac{1}{2} + 4\frac{1}{4}) = \frac{147}{16} - (\frac{5}{2} + \frac{17}{4})$
 $= \frac{147}{16} - \frac{27}{4} = \frac{147 - 108}{16} = \frac{39}{16} = 2\frac{7}{16}$ m
- Refer answers at the end of the book.
- First complete the figure. Now, fraction of shaded part $= \frac{2}{32}$ or $\frac{1}{16}$



Value Based Questions

- Chocolate distributed $= \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{4 + 1 + 2}{8} = \frac{7}{8}$
 Chocolate left = 1 (whole) $- \frac{7}{8} = \frac{8 - 7}{8} = \frac{1}{8}$
 $\frac{\text{Number of chocolates}}{8} = 24$
 or, Number of chocolates bought $= 24 \times 8 = 192$; **Value:** Social values
- Number of packets $= 16 \times 4 = 64$ packets
 (4 one-fourth make 1 kg, so 64 one-fourth make 16 kg.)
 Number of plants in the garden $= 64 \times 8 = 512$ plants; **Value:** Care for nature

HOTS

1. a. Son's share = $\frac{1}{5} \times 20 = 4$ camels
- b. Daughter's share = $\frac{1}{4} \times 20 = 5$ camels
- c. Wife's share = $\frac{1}{4} \times 20 = 5$ camels

Thus, $4 + 5 + 5 = 14$ camels are distributed and 8 camels are left with Setu.

Mental Maths

1. $\frac{2 \times 2}{3 \times 2} = \frac{4}{6}$
2. Fraction = $\frac{2+3}{4 \times 5} = \frac{5}{20}$
3. Fraction = $\frac{3}{2} - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{9-4}{6} = \frac{5}{6}$.
4. Smallest twin primes are 3 and 5.
 $\frac{3+1}{5+1} = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$. So, fraction is to be $\frac{3}{5}$.
5. 1 week = 7 days = 7×24 hours = $7 \times 24 \times 60$ minutes = $7 \times 24 \times 60 \times 60$ seconds
 $\frac{1}{60} \times \frac{1}{60} \times \frac{1}{7} \times 7 \times 24 \times 60 \times 60 = 24$ seconds

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{)45} \\ \underline{51} \\ 15 \\ \underline{15} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

CHAPTER 8

Decimals and Percentage

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| (i) Decimals and parts | (ii) Decimals on place value chart |
| (iii) Fractions to decimals | (iv) Decimals to fractions |
| (v) Like and unlike decimals | (vi) Equivalent decimals |
| (vii) Ordering of decimals | (viii) Operation on decimals |
| (ix) Word problems | (x) Applications of decimals |

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of decimals as they have already studied in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, charts, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics and subtopics of this chapter will be taught in the class.

(i) $\frac{1}{10}$ = one-tenth part = 0.1

$\frac{1}{100}$ = one-hundredth part = 0.01

$\frac{1}{1000}$ = one-thousandth part = 0.001

(ii) **Decimals on place value chart**

	Th	H	T	O	.	t	h th
(1000)	1	0	0	0	.	0	
(100)		1	0	0	.	0	
(10)			1	0	.	0	
(1)				1	.	0	

(iii) **Expanded form**

$$28.49 = 20 + 8 + \frac{4}{10} + \frac{9}{100}$$

(iv) **Fraction to decimals**

$$\frac{3}{2} = \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{5}{5} = \frac{15}{10} = 1.5$$

$$\frac{7}{8} = \frac{7}{8} \times \frac{125}{125} = \frac{875}{1000} = 0.875$$

(v) Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of decimals will be explained on the board by taking some examples.

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised in the class by involving the students and the problems of the students will be solved immediately.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 8.1—Solve Q. No. 1 to 4 all parts.
- (ii) Exercise 8.3—Solve Q. No. 1 to 4 all parts.
- (iii) Exercise 8.6—Solve Q. No. 1 to 2 all parts.
- (iv) Exercise 8.7—Solve Q. No. 1 to 3 all parts.

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Write the following decimals in expanded form.
 - (a) 38.126 (b) 57.023 (c) 116.161
- (ii) Find the quotient.
 - (a) $56.64 \div 2$ (b) $35.75 \div 5$ (c) $216.38 \div 2$

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 8.1

1.–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 8.2

1. a. $\frac{7}{100} = 0.07$

c. $4\frac{7}{100} = 4 + 0.07 = 4.07$

e. $\frac{4}{5} = \frac{4 \times 2}{5 \times 2} = \frac{8}{10} = 0.8$

g. $\frac{21}{50} = \frac{21 \times 2}{50 \times 2} = \frac{42}{100} = 0.42$

i. $\frac{13}{2} = \frac{13 \times 5}{2 \times 5} = \frac{65}{10} = 6.5$

k. $7\frac{2}{5} = 7 + \frac{2 \times 2}{5 \times 2} = 7 + \frac{4}{10} = 7.4$

2. a. $0.4 = 0 + \frac{4^2}{10_5} = \frac{2}{5}$

c. $0.19 = 0 + \frac{19}{100} = \frac{19}{100}$

e. $65.34 = 65 + \frac{34^{17}}{100_{50}} = 65\frac{17}{50}$

i. $7.101 = 7 + \frac{101}{1000}$ or $7\frac{101}{1000}$

b. $7\frac{3}{10} = 7 + \frac{3}{10} = 7 + 0.3 = 7.3$

d. $12\frac{3}{1000} = 12 + 0.003 = 12.003$

f. $\frac{14}{25} = \frac{14 \times 4}{25 \times 4} = \frac{56}{100} = 0.56$

h. $\frac{8}{125} = \frac{8 \times 8}{125 \times 8} = \frac{64}{1000} = 0.064$

j. $11\frac{1}{4} = 11 + \frac{1 \times 25}{4 \times 25} = 11.25$

l. $3\frac{1}{8} = 3 + \frac{1 \times 125}{8 \times 125} = 3 + \frac{125}{1000} = 3.125$

b. $3.5 = 3 + \frac{5^1}{10_2} = 3 + \frac{1}{2}$ or $3\frac{1}{2}$

d. $3.21 = 3 + \frac{21}{100}$ or $3\frac{21}{100}$

f–h. Similar working as above.

j. $78.191 = 78 + \frac{191}{1000} = 78\frac{191}{1000}$

Exercise 8.3

1. Decimals having equal number of decimal places are called like decimals.

a. (3.45, 141.01); (18.3, 39.9)

b. (12.15, 3.75); (144.632, 0.149)

c. (8.43, 119.87); (16.009, 8.114)

d. (115.125, 5.689); (8.5, 195.8)

2. In order to convert a group of decimals into like decimals, we make the number of digits to the right of decimal point in all of them same by adding required number of zeros. This is done as adding any number of zeros after the extreme right digit in the decimal number does not make any change to its value.

a. Since 11.738 has maximum 3 decimal places.

\therefore the required like decimals are: 11.500, 11.738, 512.510

b. Since 39.118 has maximum 3 decimal places.

\therefore the required like decimals are: 745.090, 39.118, 12.800

c. Since 0.489 has maximum 3 decimal places.

\therefore the required like decimals are: 81.500, 394.260, 0.489

d. Since 30.623 has maximum 3 decimal places.

\therefore the required like decimals are: 346.620, 439.100, 30.623

3. Since adding any number of zeros after the extreme right digit in the decimal number does not make any change to its value.
 \therefore The equivalent fractions are:
 a. $6.7 = 6.700$ b. $10.01 = 10.010$ c. $144.89 = 144.890$
4. a. $6.5 \rightarrow$ The equivalent fractions are $6.50, 6.500$
 b. $11.80 \rightarrow$ The equivalent fractions are $11.8, 11.800$
 c. $91.700 \rightarrow$ The equivalent fractions are $91.70, 91.7$
 d. $51.4 \rightarrow$ The equivalent fractions are $51.40, 51.400$

Exercise 8.4

1. a. $37.17 < 37.7$ (digit at tenth place is greater)
 b. $144.2 > 87.489$ (In whole number part, $144 > 87$)
 c. $75.5 = 75.500$ (equivalent fraction)
 d. $8.345 < 80.45$ (as $8 < 80$ in whole part)
 e. $78.190 < 87.91$ (digit at tens place, $7 < 8$)
 f. $197.1 > 97.95$ (reason same as in b)
2. a. Lowest = 4.350 (4 being the lowest whole number)
 Highest = 453.0 (greatest digit in tens place)
 b. Lowest = 146.267
 Highest = 1764.26
 c. Lowest = 271.414 (minimum digits on left side of decimal)
 Highest = 27141.4 (maximum digits on left side of decimal)
 d. Lowest = 46.24781 (same reason as above)
 Highest = 4781.426
3. By comparing the digits one by one, the ascending order will be:
 a. $8.06 < 8.60 < 80.6 < 86.0$
 b. $44.76 < 46.47 < 46.74 < 47.64$
 c. $9.0671 < 90.671 < 96.071 < 97.601$
 d. $152.673 < 152.763 < 156.724 < 157.624$
4. By comparing the digits one by one, the descending order will be:
 a. $60.68 > 60.08 > 6.80 > 6.008$
 b. $590.35 > 559.03 > 553.09 > 550.93$
 c. $461.23 > 46.123 > 42.163 > 41.623$
 d. $54.448 > 54.442 > 54.440 > 54.404$

Exercise 8.5

1. Write or arrange the numbers with decimal points below one another.

$\begin{array}{r} 27.1 \\ + 0.3 \\ \hline 27.4 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 42.86 \\ + 20.13 \\ \hline 62.99 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 157.241 \\ + 23.420 \\ \hline 180.661 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 46.401 \\ + 322.128 \\ \hline 368.529 \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{r} 812.369 \\ + 00.771 \\ \hline 813.140 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 216.600 \\ + 0.004 \\ \hline 221.285 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 164.12 \\ + 14.00 \\ \hline 301.83 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 28.074 \\ + 0.660 \\ + 15.445 \\ \hline 44.179 \end{array}$

2. Numbers are put in columns with the larger number on top and the decimal point. Underneath are another empty place values are filled with zeros so that all the number have same number of decimal places.

a.	$\begin{array}{r} 7.6 \\ - 1.4 \\ \hline 6.2 \end{array}$	b.	$\begin{array}{r} 1.25 \\ - 0.10 \\ \hline 1.15 \end{array}$	c.	$\begin{array}{r} 27.58 \\ - 0.22 \\ \hline 27.36 \end{array}$	d.	$\begin{array}{r} ^3^9^9^{10} \\ 240.000 \\ - 201.54 \\ \hline 38.46 \end{array}$
e.	$\begin{array}{r} 12.993 \\ - 2.280 \\ \hline 10.713 \end{array}$	f.	$\begin{array}{r} ^1^{10}^{16}^{10} \\ 12.170 \\ - 1.387 \\ \hline 10.783 \end{array}$	g.	$\begin{array}{r} ^4^{15} \\ 118.55 \\ - 111.62 \\ \hline 003.93 \end{array}$	h.	$\begin{array}{r} ^6^9^9^{10} \\ 37.000 \\ - 0.031 \\ \hline 36.969 \end{array}$

Exercise 8.6

1. • When a decimal is multiplied by 10, the decimal point is shifted by 1 place to the right.
 • When a decimal is multiplied by 100, the decimal point is shifted by 2 places to the right.
- a. $4.79 \times 10 = 47.9$ b. $39.145 \times 10 = 391.45$ c. $82.483 \times 100 = 8248.3$
 d. $0.65 \times 100 = 65$ e. $114.01 \times 100 = 11401.0$
 f. $345.19 \times 1000 = 345190$ (since the number of decimal place is only 3 we add a zero)
 g. $436.385 \times 1000 = 436385$ h. $0.008 \times 1000 = 8$
 i. $2.16 \times 80 = 2.16 \times 8 \times 10 = 17.28 \times 10 = 172.8$
 j. $17.5 \times 40 = 17.5 \times 4 \times 10 = 70 \times 10 = 700$
 k. $8.814 \times 500 = 8.814 \times 5 \times 100 = 44.07 \times 100 = 4407$
 l-m. Similar working as above.
 n. $19.365 \times 2000 = 19.365 \times 2 \times 1000 = 38.730 \times 1000 = 38730$

2. a. 2.7×0.6 The number of digits after the decimal point in the multiplicand is 1 and multiplier is 1.

$$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline 162 \end{array}$$
 $\therefore 2.7 \times 0.6 = 1.62$

b. 7.26×4 c-d. Similar working as above.

$$\Rightarrow \begin{array}{r} 726 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 2904 \end{array}$$

$\therefore 7.26 \times 4 = 29.04$

e. 2672 f. Similar working as above.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2672 \\ \times 12 \\ \hline 5344 \\ + 26720 \\ \hline 32064 \end{array}$$

$\therefore 26.72 \times 1.2 = 32.064$

g. 467 The number of digits after decimal point in the multiplicand = 1

$$\begin{array}{r} 467 \\ \times 138 \\ \hline 03736 \\ 14010 \\ + 46700 \\ \hline 64446 \end{array}$$
 The multiplier = 1
 Total number of digits after decimal point = 2
 $\therefore 46.7 \times 13.8 = 644.46$

h. 6.789×0.4

$$\Rightarrow \begin{array}{r} 6789 \\ \times \quad 4 \\ \hline 27156 \end{array}$$

$\therefore 6.789 \times 0.4 = 2.1756$

i. Similar working as above.

Exercise 8.7

1. • When a decimal is divided by 10, the decimal point moves towards the left by 1 place.
 • When a decimal is divided by 100, the decimal point moves towards the left by 2 places.
 • When a decimal is divided by 1000, the decimal point moves towards the left by 3 places.
- a. $98 \div 10 = 9.8$ b. $234 \div 100 = 2.34$ c. $6405 \div 1000 = 6.405$
 d. $45.5 \div 10 = 4.55$ e. $395.6 \div 100 = 3.956$
 f. $482.16 \div 1000 = 0.48216$ g. $39.1 \div 1000 = 0.0391$
- (A zero is placed before first digit if the number of digits is less than the required number of decimal places.)

h. $2.46 \div 30 = 2.46 \times \frac{1}{30}$ or $\frac{82 \cancel{246}}{100} \times \frac{1}{\cancel{30}_{10}} = \frac{82}{1000} = 0.082$

i. $38.14 \div 50 = \frac{3814}{100} \times \frac{1}{50} \times \frac{2}{2} = \frac{3814 \times 2}{100 \times 100} = \frac{7628}{10000} = 0.7628$

j. $4.86 \div 200 = \frac{486}{100} \times \frac{1}{\cancel{200}_{100}} = \frac{486}{10000} = 0.0486$

k. $214.1 \div 500 = \frac{2141}{10} \times \frac{1}{500} \times \frac{2}{2} = \frac{4282}{10000} = 0.4282$

2. a. $18.0 \div 3 = \cancel{18.0} \times \frac{1}{\cancel{3}} = 6$

b. $56.64 \div 2 = \frac{\cancel{5664}}{100} \times \frac{1}{\cancel{2}} = \frac{2832}{100} = 28.32$

c. $40.96 \div 16 = \frac{\cancel{4096}^{\cancel{1024}^{256}}}{100} \times \frac{1}{\cancel{16}_{4_1}} = \frac{256}{100}$ or 2.56

d. $188.28 \div 12 = \frac{\cancel{18828}^{\cancel{9414}^{4707}^{1569}}}{100} \times \frac{1}{\cancel{12}_{6_2}} = \frac{1569}{100} = 15.69$

e. Similar working as above.

f. $6.300 \div 2.10 = \frac{\cancel{6300}}{1000} \times \frac{100}{\cancel{210}} = \frac{63}{21} = 3$

g. $56.4 \div 4.8 = \frac{564}{10} \div \frac{48}{10} = \frac{564}{48} = \frac{141}{12} = 11.75$

h. Similar working as above.

i. $10.15 \div 1.45 = \frac{\cancel{1015}^{\cancel{203}^7}}{100} \times \frac{1}{\cancel{145}_{29}} = 7$

j. Similar working as above.

$$k. 0.3375 \div 0.125 = \frac{3375}{10000} \div \frac{125}{1000} = \frac{3375}{10000} \times \frac{1000}{125} = \frac{27}{10} \text{ or } 2.7$$

l. Similar working as above.

3. a. $81 \div 0.9$ or $\frac{81 \times 10}{0.9 \times 10} = \frac{810}{9}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \overline{) 810} \overline{) 90} \\ - 81 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

\therefore Quotient = 90

c. $4620 \div 2.5 = \frac{4620 \times 10}{2.5 \times 10} = \frac{46200}{25}$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Now, } 25 \overline{) 46200} \overline{) 1848} \\ - 25 \downarrow \\ \hline 212 \\ - 200 \\ \hline 120 \\ - 100 \\ \hline 200 \\ - 200 \\ \hline x \end{array}$$

\therefore Quotient = 1848

e. $525 \div 1.68 = \frac{525 \times 100}{1.68 \times 100} = \frac{52500}{168}$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Now } 168 \overline{) 52500} \overline{) 312.5} \\ - 504 \\ \hline 210 \\ - 168 \\ \hline 420 \\ - 336 \\ \hline 840 \\ - 840 \\ \hline x \end{array}$$

\therefore Quotient = 312.5

b. $99 \div 1.1 = \frac{99}{1.1} = \frac{99 \times 10}{1.1 \times 10} = \frac{990}{11}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \overline{) 990} \overline{) 90} \\ - 99 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

\therefore Quotient = 90

d. $69 \div 0.23 = \frac{69 \times 100}{0.23 \times 100} = \frac{6900}{23}$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Now, } 23 \overline{) 6900} \overline{) 300} \\ - 69 \downarrow \\ \hline 00 \\ - 00 \\ \hline xx \end{array}$$

\therefore Quotient = 300

f-h. Similar working as above.

Exercise 8.8

1. Total length of 3 pieces of wood is

$$\begin{array}{r} 2.46 \text{ m} \\ 1.35 \text{ m} \\ + 0.92 \text{ m} \\ \hline 4.73 \text{ m} \end{array}$$

2. Money spent on icecream = ₹12.06

Money spent on snacks = ₹63.24

Money spent on movie ticket = ₹90.90

Total money spent = ₹(12.06 + 63.24 + 90.90) = ₹166.20

3. Total length of ribbon = 16.70 m
 Length of the piece cut off from it = 8.45 m
 Length of the ribbon left = $(16.70 - 8.45)$ m = 8.25 m.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{or} \quad 16.70 \text{ m} \\ - \quad 8.45 \text{ m} \\ \hline 8.25 \text{ m} \end{array}$$

4. Initial weight = 97.5 kg
 Weight lost = 13.8 kg
 Present weight = $(97.5 - 13.8)$ kg = 83.7 kg
5. Length of each ribbon piece = 1.50 m
 Number of pieces = 27
 Total length of the ribbon = (27×1.50) m = 40.50 m
6. The rate at which man worked = ₹110.50 per hour
 Number of hours worked = 30
 Money earned = $\text{₹}(110.50 \times 30)$ = ₹3315
7. Rate of cloth = ₹78.50 per metre
 Length of cloth purchased = 2.3 m
 Total amount spent = $\text{₹}(78.50 \times 2.3)$ = ₹180.55
8. Total cloth = 18 m
 Cloth required for 1 suit = 2.5 m
 Number of suit that can be made from 20 m cloth

$$= 20 \div 2.5 \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{20 \times 10}{2.5 \times 10} = \frac{200}{25} = 8$$

Number of suits that can be made from 20 m cloth is 8.

9. Distance covered in 16 litres = 157.6 km
 Distance covered in 1 litre = $(157.6 \div 16)$ km = 9.85 km
10. Cost of 12.5 kg of sugar = ₹291.25
 Cost of 1 kg of sugar = $\text{₹}(291.25 \div 12.5)$ = ₹23.30
 Cost of 3.5 kg of sugar = $\text{₹}(23.30 \times 3.5)$ = ₹81.55

Exercise 8.9

1. 10 mm = 1 cm

To convert 'mm' into 'cm', we divide the given number by 10.

a. $49 \text{ mm} = \frac{49}{10} \text{ cm}$ or 4.9 cm b. $148 \text{ mm} = \frac{148}{10} \text{ cm}$ or 14.8 cm

c. $6 \text{ cm } 4 \text{ mm} = 6 \text{ cm} + \frac{4}{10} \text{ cm} = (6 + 0.4) \text{ cm}$ or 6.4 cm

d. $92 \text{ cm } 2 \text{ mm} = \left(92 + \frac{2}{10}\right) \text{ cm} = (92 + 0.2) \text{ cm} = 92.2 \text{ cm}$

2. 100 cm = 1 m

To convert 'cm' into 'm', we divide the given number by 100.

a. $845 \text{ cm} = \frac{845}{100} \text{ m} = 8.45 \text{ m}$

b. $1248 \text{ cm} = \frac{1248}{100} \text{ m} = 12.48 \text{ m}$

c. $983 \text{ m } 12 \text{ cm} = \left(983 + \frac{12}{100}\right) \text{ m} = 983 + 0.12 = 983.12 \text{ m}$

d. $1755 \text{ m } 36 \text{ cm} = \left(1755 + \frac{36}{100}\right) \text{ m} = (1755 + 0.36) \text{ m} = 1755.36 \text{ m}$

3. $1000 \text{ g} = 1 \text{ kg}$

To convert 'g' into 'kg', we divide it by 1000.

a. $8145 \text{ g} = \frac{8145}{1000} \text{ kg} = 8.145 \text{ kg}$

b. $15005 \text{ g} = \left(\frac{15005}{1000}\right) \text{ kg} = 15.005 \text{ kg}$

c. $7 \text{ kg } 125 \text{ g} = \left(7 + \frac{125}{1000}\right) \text{ kg} = 7 + 0.125 \text{ kg} = 7.125 \text{ kg}$

d. $25 \text{ kg } 15 \text{ g} = \left(25 + \frac{15}{1000}\right) \text{ kg} = 25.015 \text{ kg}$

4. $100 \text{ paise} = 1 \text{ rupee}$

To convert paise into rupees, we divide it by 100.

a. $7575 \text{ paise} = ₹\frac{7575}{100} = ₹75.75$ b. $9003 \text{ paise} = ₹\frac{9003}{100} = ₹90.03$

c. $5 \text{ rupees } 25 \text{ paise} = ₹\left(5 + \frac{25}{100}\right) = ₹(5 + 0.25) = ₹5.25$

d. $20 \text{ rupees } 8 \text{ paise} = ₹\left(20 + \frac{8}{100}\right) = ₹(20 + 0.08) = ₹20.08$

5. $1000 \text{ mL} = 1 \text{ L}$

To convert mL in L, we divide it by 1000.

a. $4500 \text{ mL} = \frac{4500}{1000} \text{ L} = 4.5 \text{ L}$

b. $10030 \text{ mL} = \frac{10030}{1000} \text{ L} = 10.030 \text{ L}$

c. $12 \text{ L } 275 \text{ mL} = \left(12 + \frac{275}{1000}\right) \text{ L} = (12 + 0.275) \text{ L} = 12.275 \text{ L}$

d. $15 \text{ L } 50 \text{ mL} = \left(15 + \frac{50}{1000}\right) \text{ L} = (15 + 0.050) \text{ L} = 15.050 \text{ L}$

6. a. $₹17.25 = 17.25 \times 100 \text{ p} = 1725 \text{ p}$

b. $9.050 \text{ L} = 9.050 \times 1000 \text{ mL} = 9050 \text{ mL}$

c. $15.375 \text{ km} = 15.375 \times 1000 \text{ m} = 15375 \text{ m}$

d. $₹56.35 = 56.35 \times 100 \text{ p} = 5635 \text{ p}$

e. $21.300 \text{ L} = 21.300 \times 1000 \text{ mL} = 21300 \text{ mL}$

f. $12.950 \text{ km} = 12.950 \times 1000 \text{ m} = 12950 \text{ m}$

g. $17.5 \text{ cm} = 17.5 \times 10 \text{ mm} = 175 \text{ mm}$

h. $25.6 \text{ cm} = 25.6 \times 10 \text{ mm} = 256 \text{ mm}$

i. $14.5 \text{ m} = 14.5 \times 100 \text{ cm} = 1450 \text{ cm}$

j. $35.08 \text{ m} = 35.08 \times 100 \text{ cm} = 3508 \text{ cm}$

k. $8.15 \text{ kg} = 8.15 \times 1000 \text{ g} = 8150 \text{ g}$

l. $11.04 \text{ kg} = 11.04 \times 1000 \text{ g} = 11040 \text{ g}$

Exercise 8.10

1. To convert a fraction into percentage, we multiply it by 100 and put the symbol ‘%’.

$$a. \frac{3}{5} = \left(\frac{3}{5} \times 100 \right) \% = 60\%$$

$$b. \frac{5}{8} = \left(\frac{5}{8} \times 100 \right) \% = \frac{500}{8} \% = \frac{125}{2} \% = 62.5\%$$

$$c. \frac{13}{25} = \left(\frac{13}{25} \times 100 \right) \% = 52\%$$

$$d. 1\frac{3}{20} = \left(\frac{23}{20} \times 100 \right) \% = 115\%$$

$$e. 8\frac{2}{5} = \left(\frac{42}{5} \times 100 \right) \% = 840\%$$

2. To convert a decimal into percentage, move the decimal point two places to the right and attach the per cent sign.

$$a. 0.7 = 70\%$$

$$b. 4.6 = 460\%$$

$$c. 0.158 = 15.8\%$$

$$d. 64.02 = 6402\%$$

$$e. 5.021 = 502.1\%$$

3. To convert percentage into fraction, we write 100 under the number.

$$a. 9\% = \frac{9}{100}$$

$$b. 33\% = \frac{33}{100}$$

$$c. 5.6\% = \frac{5.6}{100} \text{ or } \frac{56}{10000} = \frac{7}{1250}$$

$$d. 82\% = \frac{82}{100} = \frac{82 \div 2}{100 \div 2} = \frac{41}{50}$$

$$e. 132\% = \frac{132}{100} = \frac{132 \div 4}{100 \div 4} = \frac{33}{25} \text{ or } 1\frac{8}{25}$$

4. To convert percentage into decimals, we move the decimal point two places to the left.

$$a. 35\% = \frac{35}{100} = 0.35$$

$$b. 85\% = \frac{85}{100} = 0.85$$

$$c. 125\% = \frac{125}{100} = 1.25$$

$$d. 4.5\% = \frac{4.5}{100} = 0.045$$

$$e. 10.75\% = \frac{10.75}{100} = 0.1075$$

$$5. a. 35\% \text{ of } 100 = \frac{35}{100} \text{ of } 100 = \frac{35}{100} \times 100 = 35$$

$$b. 50\% \text{ of } 800 = \frac{50}{100} \text{ of } 800 = \frac{50}{100} \times 800 = 400$$

$$c. 90\% \text{ of } 450 = \frac{90}{100} \text{ of } 450 = \frac{90}{100} \times 450 = 405$$

$$d. 20\% \text{ of } 625 = \frac{20}{100} \text{ of } 625 = \frac{20}{100} \times 625 = 125$$

$$6. a. 1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ g}$$

$$\therefore 25\% \text{ of } 1 \text{ kg} = \frac{25}{100} \text{ of } 1000 \text{ g} = \frac{25}{100} \times 1000 \text{ g} = 250 \text{ g}$$

$$b. 55\% \text{ of } 70 \text{ m} = \frac{55}{100} \text{ of } 70 = \frac{55}{100} \times 70 \text{ m} = \frac{77}{2} \text{ m} = 38.5 \text{ m}$$

$$c. 40\% \text{ of } 500 \text{ L} = \frac{40}{100} \text{ of } 500 \text{ L} = \frac{40}{100} \times 500 \text{ L} = 200 \text{ L}$$

$$d. 60\% \text{ of } ₹1200 = \frac{60}{100} \text{ of } ₹1200 = \frac{60}{100} \times 1200 = ₹720$$

$$7. a. 1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ g} \quad \therefore 5 \text{ kg} = 5000 \text{ g}$$

$$\text{Now } 50 \text{ g of } 5 \text{ kg} = \left(\frac{50}{5000} \times 100 \right) \% = 1\%$$

$$b. 1 \text{ L} = 1000 \text{ mL}$$

\therefore Converting 250 mL of 1L as a percentage

$$= \left(\frac{250}{1000} \times 100 \right) \% = 25\%$$

$$c. ₹1 = 100 \text{ paise} \quad \therefore ₹2 = 200 \text{ paise}$$

Now percentage of 10 paise of 200 paise

$$= \left(\frac{10}{200} \times 100 \right) \% = 5\%$$

$$d. 1 \text{ km} = 1000 \text{ m} \quad \therefore 6 \text{ km} = 6000 \text{ m}$$

Now percentage of 300 m of 6000 m

$$= \frac{300}{6000} \times 100 = 5\%$$

$$e. ₹125 \text{ of } ₹400$$

$$\text{Percentage} = \frac{125}{400} \times 100 = 31.25\%$$

$$f. 2.4 \text{ kg of } 3 \text{ kg} = \left(\frac{2.4}{3} \times 100 \right) \% = \left(\frac{80}{100} \times 100 \right) \% = 80\% \quad g. \frac{36}{50} \times 100 = 72\%$$

$$h. \frac{420}{600} \times 100 = 70\%$$

$$i. \frac{350}{500} \times 100 = 70\%$$

$$j. 1 \text{ h} = 60 \text{ min} \quad \therefore 2 \text{ h} = 120 \text{ min}$$

$$\text{Now, } \left(\frac{12}{120} \times 100 \right) \% = 10\%$$

$$k. 1 \text{ day} = 24 \text{ h} \Rightarrow 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ days} = \frac{5}{2} \times 24 \text{ h} = 60 \text{ h. Now, } \left(\frac{24}{60} \times 100 \right) \% = 40\%$$

Exercise 8.11

1. a. $20\% \text{ of } 150 = \frac{20}{100} \times 150 = 30$

$30\% \text{ of } 180 = \frac{30}{100} \times 180 = 54$

Since $54 > 30$.

\therefore 30% of 180 is greater than 20% of 150.

b. $15\% \text{ of } 300 = \frac{15}{100} \times 300 = 45$

$12\% \text{ of } 200 = \frac{12}{100} \times 200 = 24$

Since $45 > 24$. \therefore 15% of 300 is greater than 12% of 200.

2. Kartik's pocket money = ₹500

Amount he spends = 80% of ₹500 = ₹ $\left(\frac{80}{100} \times 500 \right) = ₹400$

3. Maximum marks in the examination = 540

Raghav scored = 75% of 540

$= \frac{75}{100} \times 540 = 405$

4. Ajeet's weight = 75 kg

His son's weight = 60% of 75 kg = $\frac{60}{100} \times 75 = 45$ kg

5. Total fruits sold in a day = 80 kg

Apples sold = 30% of 80 kg = $\left(\frac{30}{100} \times 80 \right)$ kg = 24 kg

6. Milk sold in a day = 2.5 L

Water mixed in the milk = 20% of 2.5 L

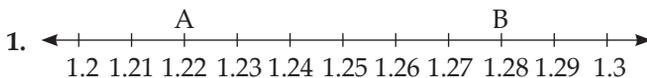
$= \frac{20}{100} \times 2.5 = \frac{2.5}{5} = \frac{25}{5 \times 10} = \frac{25}{50} = \frac{1}{2} = 0.5 \text{ L or } 500 \text{ mL}$

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

1–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Mental Maths



2. $65 + \frac{5}{100} = 65\frac{5}{100} = 65.05$ (True)
3. 13.61 is rounded off to $13.60 = 13.6$.
4. 56 out of 100 squares are shaded. So its percentage = $\frac{56}{100} = 56\%$
5. Successor of 9999 = $9999 + 1 = 10000$
 2% of the successor = $2\% \text{ of } 10000 = \frac{2}{100} \times 10000 = 200$
 So, required number = $10000 + 200 = 10200$

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

1. a. 20% of ₹25 \square 25% of ₹30
 $\Rightarrow \frac{20}{100} \times 25 \square \frac{25}{100} \times 30$
 $\Rightarrow 5 \square 7.5$
- b. 6% of 6 \square 7% of 9
 $\Rightarrow \frac{6}{100} \times 6 \square \frac{7}{100} \times 9$
 $\Rightarrow 3.6 \square 6.3$
2. a. 13% of $x = ₹169 \Rightarrow \frac{13}{100} x = 169$
 $\Rightarrow x = 169 \div \frac{13}{100} \Rightarrow 169 \times \frac{100}{13} = ₹1300$

Alternate method:

Let the total money = ₹100
 $\Rightarrow ₹13$ when total is ₹100.

$\therefore ₹1$ when total is $₹\frac{100}{13}$.

$\therefore ₹169$ when total is $₹\frac{100}{13} \times 169 = ₹1300$

- b. 5% of $x = ₹750 \Rightarrow \frac{5}{100} x = 750 \Rightarrow x = 750 \div \frac{5}{100} = \frac{750}{5} \times \frac{100}{1} = ₹15000$
- c. 8% of $x = ₹48 \Rightarrow \frac{8}{100} x = 48$
 $\Rightarrow x = 48 \div \frac{8}{100} = 48 \times \frac{100}{8} = ₹600$
- d. 80% of $x = ₹16 \Rightarrow \frac{80}{100} x = 16$
 $\Rightarrow x = 16 \div \frac{80}{100} = 16 \times \frac{100}{80} = ₹20$
 $15000 > 1300 > 600 > 20$

So, $b > a > c > d$.

3. Cloth needs for safari suit = $1.40 \text{ m} + 2.75 \text{ m} = 4.15 \text{ m}$
 Length of cloth gifted by Vimal's mother = $4.15 \text{ m} - 0.82 \text{ m} = 3.33 \text{ m}$
4. Do it yourself.
5. Salary saved by Rishab = ₹13200

$$22\% \text{ of } x = ₹13200 \Rightarrow \frac{22}{100} x = 13200$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{13200 \times 100}{22} = ₹60,000 \text{ (= salary of Abhay)}$$

Salary saved by Abhay = 14% of ₹60,000

$$= ₹ \frac{14}{100} \times 60000 = ₹8400$$

Value Based Questions

1. Total amount spent by Mr. Lal = ₹4975.50 + ₹2496.50 + ₹1500 = ₹8972

Value: Concern for poor.

2. Saplings donated for planting across the roads

$$= 10 \% \text{ of } 10000$$

$$= \frac{10}{100} \times 10000 = 1000$$

$$\text{Saplings left} = 10000 - 1000 = 9000$$

$$\text{Saplings donated for decorating the park} = 5\% \text{ of } 9000 = \frac{5}{100} \times 9000 = 450$$

$$\text{Total saplings donated by Savita} = 1000 + 450 = 1450$$

Value: Care for environment.

3. Money spent by Ravi for his family = 100 - (20 + 5) = 75%

That means, Ravi spends ₹75 if his earnings is ₹100.

He spends ₹1 if his earnings is ₹ $\frac{100}{75}$.

$$\text{He spends ₹15000 if his earnings is } ₹ \frac{100}{75} \times 15000 = ₹20000$$

Total earnings of Ravi = ₹20000

Value: Family values.

HOTS

1. Money spent by Ananya in a month = ₹747.50 + ₹310.25 + ₹450.25 + ₹100 = ₹1608.00

$$\text{Money spent by Ananya for the whole year} = ₹1608.00 \times 12 = ₹19296$$

2. Weight of suitcase = $\frac{2}{3} \times$ weight of trunk = $\frac{2}{3} \times 21.60 \text{ kg} = 14.4 \text{ kg}$

$$\text{Weight of bag} = \frac{1}{10} \times \text{weight of suitcase} = \frac{1}{10} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \text{weight of trunk}$$

$$= \frac{2}{30} \times \text{weight of trunk} = \frac{2}{30} \times 21.60 \text{ kg} = 1.44 \text{ kg}$$

$$\text{Total weight of suitcase and bag} = 14.4 + 1.44 = 15.84 \text{ kg.}$$

CHAPTER 9

Simplifications and Average

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

(i) DMAS Rule

(ii) Average

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of simplification of the whole numbers as they have studied in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, charts, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics of this lesson will be taught in the class by taking some examples.

(i) **DMAS:** Division, Multiplication, Addition and Subtraction are used in simplification.

(ii) **Simplify:** $40 - 36 \div 9 \times 5 + 3$

Using DMAS,

$$\begin{aligned} & 40 - \underline{36 \div 9} \times 5 + 3 \\ & \quad \downarrow \\ & = 40 - \underline{4} \times 5 + 3 \\ & \quad \downarrow \\ & = 40 - 20 + 3 \\ & \quad \downarrow \quad \downarrow \\ & = 43 - 20 \\ & \quad \downarrow \\ & = 23 \end{aligned}$$

(iii) **Average** = $\frac{\text{Sum of given quantities}}{\text{Total number of quantities}}$

Example: Find the average of the following numbers.

26, 20, 36, 48 and 60

$$\text{Average} = \frac{26 + 20 + 36 + 48 + 60}{5} = \frac{190}{5} = 38$$

(iv) **Word Problem:** Three factories produce 90 articles, 82 articles and 95 articles respectively. Find the average production.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Average production} &= \frac{90 + 82 + 95}{3} \\ &= \frac{267}{3} = 89 \text{ articles} \end{aligned}$$

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised in the class by the involvement of the students and their problems will be solved accordingly.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 9.1—Solve Q. No. 1 and 2 all parts.
- (ii) Exercise 9.2—Solve Q. No. 1 and 2 all parts.

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Simplify: $15 + 12 \div 3 \times 4 - 6 \times 2$
- (ii) Find the average of 65, 67 and 69.

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 9.1

1. To simplify we use the DMAS rule.

a. $24 \div 2 + 5 = 12 + 5 = 17$

b. $6 + 15 \div 3 = 6 + 5 = 11$

c. $33 \div 3 - 11 = 11 - 11 = 0$

d. $39 \div 13 + 10 = 3 + 10 = 13$

e. $42 \times 6 \div 3 = 42 \times 2 = 84$

f. $63 - 3 \times 21 = 63 - 63 = 0$

g. $100 - 40 \div 5 = 100 - 8 = 92$

2. We follow DMAS rule.

Here, multiplication and division rank equally, and addition and subtraction also rank equally.

a. $11 - 6 \div 2 \times 3 = 11 - 3 \times 3 = 11 - 9 = 2$

b. $30 \div 3 + 6 \times 3 - 10 = 10 + 18 - 10 = 28 - 10 = 18$

c. $18 \times 20 \div 4 - 55 = 18 \times 5 - 55 = 90 - 55 = 35$

d. $14 - 21 \div 7 + 4 \times 2 = 14 - 3 + 8 = 11 + 8 = 19$

e. $82 - 42 \div 21 \times 2 = 82 - 2 \times 2 = 82 - 4 = 78$

f. $20 \times 5 + 15 \times 4 - 130 = 100 + 60 - 130 = 160 - 130 = 30$

Exercise 9.2

1. a. Sum of the given quantities = $18 + 24 + 32 + 46 = 120$

Number of quantities = 4

$$\text{Average} = \frac{\text{Sum of given quantities}}{\text{Total number of quantities}} = \frac{120^{60 \times 30}}{4} = 30$$

b. Sum of the given quantities = $36 + 50 + 54 + 77 + 83 = 300$

Number of quantities = 5

$$\text{Average} = \frac{300^{60}}{5} = 60$$

c.–e. Similar working as above.

2. a. First ten natural numbers = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10

$$\text{Average} = \frac{1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8 + 9 + 10}{10} = \frac{55}{10} = 5.5$$

b. First 5 multiples of 5 = 5, 10, 15, 20, 25

$$\text{Average} = \frac{5 + 10 + 15 + 20 + 25}{5} = \frac{75^{15}}{5} = 15$$

c. First five composite numbers = 4, 6, 8, 9, 10

$$\text{Average} = \frac{4 + 6 + 8 + 9 + 10}{5} = \frac{37}{5} = 7.4$$

d. Marks obtained by 5 friends = 98, 96, 84, 72, 85

$$\text{Average marks} = \frac{98 + 96 + 84 + 72 + 85}{5} = \frac{435^{87}}{5} = 87$$

- e. Rainfall in a city for 11 consecutive years = 200 cm, 150 cm, 240 cm, 160 cm, 77 cm, 225 cm, 161 cm, 240 cm, 160 cm, 85 cm, 205 cm

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Average} &= \frac{\text{Sum of rainfall in 11 consecutive years}}{11} \\ &= \frac{(200 + 150 + 240 + 160 + 77 + 225 + 161 + 240 + 160 + 85 + 205) \text{ cm}}{11} \\ &= \frac{1903}{11} \text{ cm} = 173 \text{ cm} \end{aligned}$$

- f. Average weight of 6 mangoes = 1 kg
Total mangoes in 17 kg = $6 \times 17 = 102$
- g. Average earning of 12 persons in 1 month = ₹3400
Total earning in 1 month of 12 persons = $₹3400 \times 12 = ₹40800$

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

- b. Average = $\frac{12 + 20 + 30 + 42 + 16}{5} = \frac{120}{5} = 24$
- d. $48 + 3 \times 12 \div 6 - 11 = 48 + 3 \times 2 - 11 = 48 + 6 - 11 = 54 - 11 = 43$
- b. $13.5 + 12.5 \div 4 = 13.5 + 3.125 = 16.625$
- d. Average cost of 5 articles = ₹40
Total cost of 5 articles = $₹40 \times 5 = ₹200$
- b. Prime numbers between 1 to 20 = 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19
Average = $\frac{2 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 11 + 13 + 17 + 19}{8} = \frac{77}{8} = 9.625$

Mental Maths

- Number = $(93 - 73) \times (3 + 2) = 20 \times 5 = 100$
- Average Income = $\frac{133.75 + 135.50 + 143.25 + 145.50}{4} = \frac{558}{4} = 139.50$
- $17.2 - 2.9 + 1 \times 4.1 + 2.1 = 17.2 - 2.9 + 4.1 + 2.1$
 $= 17.2 + 6.2 - 2.9 = 23.4 - 2.9 = 20.5$
- Total no. of biscuits in 6 small packets and 1 big packet = $10 \times 6 + 15 \times 1 = 75$
Biscuits are distributed among 6 friends, dividing 75 by 6 we get 12 as quotient and 3 as remainder.
Thus, each friend gets 12 biscuits and 3 biscuits are left.
$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{)75} \underline{12} \\ -6 \\ \hline 15 \\ -12 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$
- Temperature in the morning = Temperature in the afternoon - 3°C
Temperature at night = Temperature in the afternoon - 6°C
 \therefore Temperature in the afternoon = Temperature at night + 6°C
Temperature in the afternoon = 6°C + 3°C = 9°C
Temperature in the morning = 9°C - 3°C = 6°C
Total temperature = 6°C + 9°C + 3°C = 18°C
Average temperature of the day = $\frac{18^\circ\text{C}}{3} = 6^\circ\text{C}$.

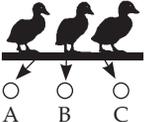
Problem Solving Assessment

- a. $72 \div (3 \times 4) = 72 \div 12 = 6$
b. $72 - (7 \times 9) = 72 - 63 = 9$

c. $84 - (12 \times 6) \Rightarrow 84 - 72 = 12$

d. $13 + 5 \times (35 + 25) = 13 + 5 \times 60 = 13 + 300 = 313.$

2. Total sweets = $4 \times 3 + 7 \times 3 + 10 \times 3 = 12 + 21 + 30 = 63$

3.  Total = 3 ducks

4. Present population = $54000 + \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{18000}{54000} = 54000 + 36000 = 90000$

Value Based Questions

1. People educated on 1st day = 10

People educated on 2nd day = $2 \times 10 = 20$

People educated on 3rd day = $2 \times 20 = 40$

People educated on 4th day = $2 \times 40 = 80$

People educated on 5th day = $2 \times 80 = 160.$

So, Average = $\frac{10 + 20 + 40 + 80 + 160}{5} = \frac{310}{5} = 62$; **Value:** Cleanliness

2. Total amount spent = $5 \times ₹323.75 + 4 \times ₹675.50 + ₹250.75$

= $₹1618.75 + ₹2702 + ₹250.75 = ₹4571.50$, **Value:** Concern for needy.

HOTS

1. a. Number of notebooks with children = $12 \times 6 + 8 \times 3 = 72 + 24 = 96$

Notebooks left after given to the teacher = $96 - 60 = 36$

Notebooks given to the headmaster = $36 \div 2 = 18$

Notebooks left at last = $96 - (60 + 18) = 96 - 78 = 18$

b. Toffees bought = $7 \times 10 = 70 + 3$ (free) = 73

Toffees distributed = $73 - 4 = 69$

Number of students = $69 \div 3 = 23$

CHAPTER 10

Geometry

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| (i) Basic definition: point, line, plane | (iv) Measurement of angles |
| (ii) Concurrent lines, intersecting lines, parallel lines and perpendicular lines | (vi) Triangles and types of triangles |
| (iii) Angles and their types | (viii) Types of quadrilateral |
| (v) Construction of angles | |
| (vii) Angle sum property of triangle | |
| (ix) Circle and its properties | |

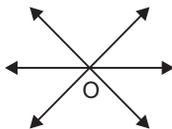
Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of lines, planes, angles and triangles as they have studied in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, chart, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

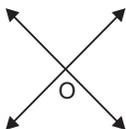
Method of Teaching: The following topics and subtopics of this chapter will be taught in the class.

(i) **Lines:**

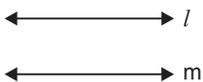
(a) Concurrent: Passing through the same point



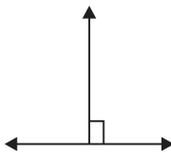
(b) Intersecting lines:



(c) Parallel lines:



(d) Perpendicular lines:



(ii) **Angles:**

(a) Acute angle: less than 90° .

(b) Obtuse angle: more than 90° .

(c) Right angle : equal to 90° .

(iii) **Triangles:**

(a) Scalene triangle

(b) Isosceles triangle

(c) Equilateral triangle

(d) Right-angled triangle

(e) Acute-angled triangle

(f) Obtuse-angled triangle

(iv) **Angle sum property of a triangle:** The sum of all the three angles of a triangle is 180° .

(v) **Types of quadrilateral:**

(a) Rectangle

(b) Square

(c) Parallelogram

(d) Rhombus

(e) Trapezium

(f) Kite

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised in the class involving the students and their problems will be solved accordingly.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 10.1—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5 all parts.
- (ii) Exercise 10.2—Solve Q. No. 1 to 4 all parts.
- (iii) Exercise 10.3—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5 all parts.
- (iv) Exercise 10.5—Solve Q. No. 1 to 3 all parts.
- (v) Exercise 10.6—Solve Q. No. 1 to 4 all parts.

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Construct a circle with radius 3 cm.
- (ii) In a $\square ABCD$, if $\angle A = 45^\circ$, $\angle B = 60^\circ$, $\angle C = 120^\circ$, find the measurement of $\angle D$.

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 10.1

- 1.–7. Refer answers at the end of the book.
8. a. Edges of road, Edges of boundary wall
b. Intersection of walls and floor, T-point on the road.

Exercise 10.2

- 1.–4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 10.3

- 1–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 10.4

- 1.–3. Let the students try by themselves.
4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 10.5

1. a. Isosceles (2 sides are equal)
b. Scalene (all sides are different)
c. Equilateral (all sides are equal)
2. a. Acute-angled triangle (all angles are acute)
b. Obtuse-angled triangle (has 1 obtuse angle)
c. Right-angled triangle (has 1 right angle)
3. Let the students try by themselves.
4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 10.6

1. Refer answers at the end of the book.
2. a. Yes; as $60^\circ + 65^\circ + 55^\circ = 180^\circ$
b. No; as $90^\circ + 50^\circ + 50^\circ = 190^\circ \neq 180^\circ$
c. No; as $40^\circ + 40^\circ + 40^\circ = 160^\circ \neq 180^\circ$
d. Yes; as $145^\circ + 15^\circ + 20^\circ = 180^\circ$
3. Refer answers at the end of the book.
4. Sum of angles of a triangle = 180°
 - a. In $\triangle ABC$,
$$\begin{aligned}\angle C &= 180^\circ - (\angle A + \angle B) \\ &= 180^\circ - (55^\circ + 72^\circ) \\ &= 180^\circ - 127^\circ = 53^\circ\end{aligned}$$
 - b. In $\triangle PQR$,
$$\begin{aligned}\angle R &= 180^\circ - (\angle P + \angle Q) \\ \angle R &= 180^\circ - (37^\circ + 82^\circ) \\ \angle R &= 180^\circ - 119^\circ = 61^\circ\end{aligned}$$

c. In $\triangle XYZ$,
 $\angle Z = 180^\circ - (\angle X + \angle Y)$
 $= 180^\circ - (105^\circ + 30^\circ)$
 $= 180^\circ - 135^\circ = 45^\circ$

d. In $\triangle DEF$,
 $\angle F = 180^\circ - (\angle D + \angle E)$
 $= 180^\circ - (86^\circ + 50^\circ)$
 $= 180^\circ - 136^\circ = 44^\circ$

Exercise 10.7

1.–2. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 10.8

1.–4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 10.9

1. Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times$ diameter

a. $D = 8$ cm

\therefore Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times 8 = 4$ cm

c. $D = 22$ cm

\therefore Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times 22$ cm = 11 cm

2. Diameter = $2 \times$ radius

a. $R = 2.5$ cm

$\therefore D = 2 \times 2.5$ cm = 5 cm

c. $R = 4.5$ cm

$\therefore D = 2 \times 4.5$ cm = 9 cm

b. $D = 10$ cm

\therefore Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ cm = 5 cm

d. $D = 48$ cm

\therefore Radius = $\frac{1}{2} \times 48$ cm = 24 cm

b. $R = 3$ cm

$\therefore D = 2 \times 3$ cm = 6 cm

d. $R = 7$ cm

$\therefore D = 2 \times 7$ m = 14 cm

3. Circumference = $3 \times$ diameter (approx.)

a. $D = 6$ cm

\therefore Circumference = 3×6 cm (approx.) = 18 cm (approx.)

b. $D = 7$ cm

\therefore Circumference = 3×7 cm (approx.) = 21 cm (approx.)

c. $D = 10$ cm

\therefore Circumference = 3×10 cm (approx.) = 30 cm (approx.)

d. $D = 15$ cm

\therefore Circumference = 3×15 cm (approx.) = 45 cm (approx.)

4. Circumference = $6 \times$ radius (approx.)

a. $R = 3.5$ cm

\therefore Circumference = 6×3.5 cm = 21 cm (approx.)

b. $R = 6$ cm

\therefore Circumference = 6×6 cm = 36 cm (approx.)

c. $R = 7.5$ cm

\therefore Circumference = 6×7.5 cm = 45 cm (approx.)

d. $R = 9$ cm

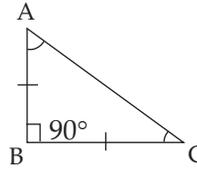
\therefore Circumference = 6×9 cm = 54 cm (approx.)

5. Diameter = 9 units
Circumference = $3 \times \text{diameter}$ (approx.)
 $= 3 \times 9 \text{ units} = 27 \text{ units}$ (approx.)
6. Radius = 7 units
Circumference = $6 \times 7 \text{ units} = 42 \text{ units}$ (approx.)

7.–10. Do it yourself.

Mental Maths

1. Refer answers at the end of the book.
2. $\angle A + \angle B + \angle C = 180^\circ$
 $\angle A + 90^\circ + \angle A = 180^\circ$ [$\because \angle A = \angle C$]
 $2 \angle A = 180^\circ - 90^\circ = 90^\circ \Rightarrow \angle A = \frac{90^\circ}{2} = 45^\circ$
3. Diameter = $2 \times 4.5 \text{ cm} = 9 \text{ cm}$
Circumference = $6 \times 4.5 = 27 \text{ cm}$ (approx); False
4. a. $44.5^\circ + 45.5^\circ + 90^\circ = 180^\circ$; Yes
b. $178^\circ + 1^\circ + 1^\circ = 180^\circ$; Yes



5. a. Isosceles triangle, since $AC = BC$

- b. Equilateral triangle, since $DE = EF = FD$

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

1–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Problem Solving Assessment

1. Line Line Segment Ray

2. No, the circles do not touch each other. Yes, $AB \parallel CD$.

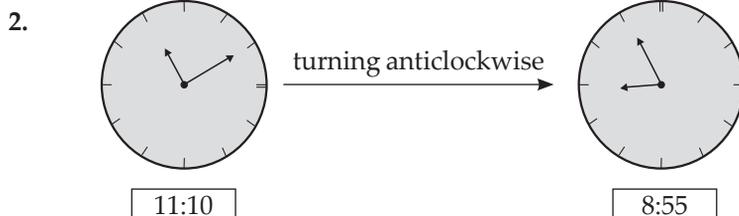
- 3.

4. Do it yourself.

5.	Circles	Length of the radius	Length of the diameter	Length of the circumference
	1.	1.5 cm	3 cm	$6 \times 1.5 \text{ cm} = 9 \text{ cm}$
	2.	2 cm	4 cm	$6 \times 2 \text{ cm} = 12 \text{ cm}$
	3.	3 cm	6 cm	$6 \times 3 \text{ cm} = 18 \text{ cm}$

Value Based Questions

- Circumference of circular park = $6 \times 14 \text{ m} = 84 \text{ m}$ (approx.)
Money required for fencing the park thrice = $3 \times 84 \times ₹208 = ₹52,416$, **Value:** Safety



Right time at clock should be 8:55. **Value:** Care for elders.

HOTS

- Do it yourself.
- Shalini walked (Circumference of the park) = $3 \times 650 \text{ m} = 1950 \text{ m} = 1 \text{ km } 950 \text{ m}$
Reema walked (through centre 10 times) = $650 \text{ m} \times 10 = 6500 \text{ m} = 6 \text{ km } 500 \text{ m}$
Reema walked more than Shalini.
- a. Yes, the sum of two sides is greater than the third side of the triangle.
 $4 \text{ cm} + 6 \text{ cm} > 5 \text{ cm}$, $4 \text{ cm} + 5 \text{ cm} > 6 \text{ cm}$, $5 \text{ cm} + 6 \text{ cm} > 4 \text{ cm}$
b. No, as $6 \text{ cm} = 3 \text{ cm} + 3 \text{ cm}$

CHAPTER

11

Perimeter, Area and Volume

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- Perimeter of rectangle, square, triangle and polygons
- Area of irregular figures
- Area of regular figures
- Word problems
- Volume of solid figures

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of different kinds of figures as they have studied in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalk, chart, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics and sub-topics will be taught to the students.

(i) Perimeter of rectangle = $2(l + b)$

Perimeter of square = $4l$

Perimeter of triangle = $a + b + c$

(ii) **Area**

(a) Area of rectangle = $l \times b$

(b) Area of square = l^2

(c) Area of triangle = $\frac{1}{2} \times b \times h$

(iii) **Volume**

(a) Volume of cuboid = $l \times b \times h$

(b) Volume of cube = l^3

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised to the students by giving them the practical questions and their problems will be solved in the class.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

(i) Exercise 11.1—Solve Q. No. 1 to 4 all parts.

(ii) Exercise 11.3—Solve Q. No. 1 to 4 all parts.

(iii) Exercise 11.6—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5 all parts.

(B) Extra Questions

(i) If the length and breadth of a rectangle are 10 cm and 8 cm respectively, find its perimeter and area.

(ii) If the perimeter of an equilateral triangle is 12 cm, find its each side.

(iii) Find the volume of a cube if its one side is 4 cm.

(iv) Find the volume of a cuboid whose edges are 10 cm, 8 cm and 6 cm respectively.

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 11.1

1. a. Perimeter = Sum of all sides

$$= (18 + 30 + 22 + 17) \text{ m} = 87 \text{ m}$$

b. Perimeter of rectangle = $2(l + b)$

$$= 2(1.2 + 0.8) \text{ m} (\because 80 \text{ cm} = 0.8 \text{ m})$$

$$= 2 \times 2 = 4 \text{ m or } 400 \text{ cm}$$

c. Perimeter = $2(l + b)$

$$= 2(8.5 + 7) \text{ cm} = 2 \times 15.5 \text{ cm} = 31 \text{ cm}$$

d-f. Similar working as above.

2 & 3. Refer answers at the end of the book.

4. a. Perimeter of rectangle = $2(l + b)$

$$= 2(110 + 85) \text{ m} = 2 \times 195 \text{ m} = 390 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Cost of fencing at the rate of ₹25 per m} = 390 \times ₹25 = ₹9750$$

- d. Perimeter of regular hexagon = $6 \times \text{side}$
 $= (6 \times 25) \text{ cm}$
 $= 150 \text{ cm}$
- b. Perimeter of square = $4 \times \text{side} = 4 \times 11 = 44 \text{ cm}$
 Length covered by the pencil = $3 \times 44 \text{ cm} = 132 \text{ cm}$
- e. Perimeter of equilateral triangle = $3 \times \text{side}$
 $= 3 \times 4 \text{ cm} = 12 \text{ cm}$
- f. Perimeter of regular pentagon = $5 \times \text{side}$
 $= 5 \times 3 \text{ inches} = 15 \text{ inches}$
- c. Perimeter of triangle = $10 \text{ cm} + 12 \text{ cm} + 25 \text{ cm} = 47 \text{ cm}$
 $= 47 \times 10 \text{ mm} = 470 \text{ mm}$ ($\because 1 \text{ cm} = 10 \text{ mm}$)
- g. Perimeter of hexagon = $6 \times \text{side}$
 Side of hexagon = $\text{Perimeter} \div 6$
 $= (42 \div 6) \text{ cm} = 7 \text{ cm}$

5. Let us first find out the length of x and y .

Length of $y = (13 - 6) \text{ m} = 7 \text{ m}$

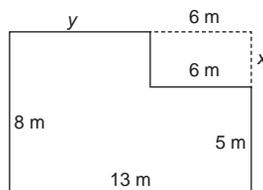
Length of $x = (8 - 5) \text{ m} = 3 \text{ m}$

Now, perimeter of plot

$$= [8 + 13 + (5 + 3) + (6 + 7)] \text{ m}$$

$$= [8 + 13 + 8 + 13] \text{ m} = 42 \text{ m}$$

Wire need for fencing the plot = 42 m



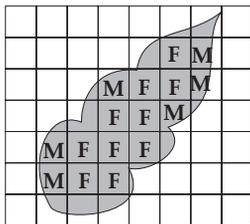
Exercise 11.2

1. a. The no. of full boxes = 10
 The no. of more than half boxes = 1
 The no. of half boxes = 4
 $\therefore \text{Area of the figure} = \left(10 + 1 + \frac{1}{2} \times 4\right) = 11 + 2 = 13 \text{ sq cm}$
- b. The no. of full boxes = 20
 The no. of more than half boxes = 3
 The no. of half boxes = 0
 $\therefore \text{Area of the figure} = (20 + 3) \text{ cm}^2 = 23 \text{ sq cm}$
- c. The no. of full boxes = 8
 The no. of more than half boxes = 8
 $\therefore \text{Area of the figure} = (8 + 8) \text{ cm}^2$
 $= 16 \text{ sq cm}$
- d. The no. of full boxes = 18
 The no. of more than half boxes = 4
 $\therefore \text{Area of the figure} = (18 + 4) = 22 \text{ sq cm}$

e. The no. of full boxes = 10

The no. of more than
half boxes = 7

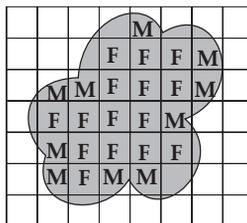
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of the figure} &= 10 + 7 \\ &= 17 \text{ sq cm} \end{aligned}$$



f. The no. of full boxes = 15

The no. of more than
half boxes = 11

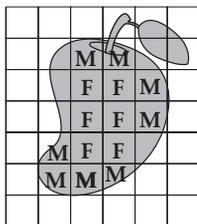
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of the figure} &= 15 + 11 \\ &= 26 \text{ sq cm} \end{aligned}$$



g. The no. of full boxes = 6

The no. of more than
half boxes = 8

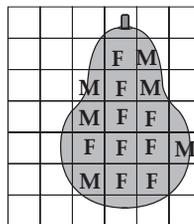
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of the figure} &= 6 + 8 \\ &= 14 \text{ sq cm} \end{aligned}$$



h. The no. of full boxes = 9

The no. of more than
half boxes = 6

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of the figure} &= 9 + 6 \\ &= 15 \text{ sq cm} \end{aligned}$$



Exercise 11.3

1. Area of square = side \times side

a. Area = $(7 \times 7) \text{ m}^2 = 49 \text{ sq mm}$

(\because side = 7 mm)

b. Area = $(13 \times 13) \text{ cm}^2 = 169 \text{ sq cm}$

(\because side = 13 cm)

c. Area = $(4.5 \times 4.5) \text{ cm}^2 = 20.25 \text{ sq cm}$

(\because side = 4.5 cm)

d. Area = $(17 \times 17) \text{ cm}^2 = 289 \text{ sq cm}$

(\because side = 17 cm)

e. Area = $(5.2 \times 5.2) \text{ m}^2 = 27.04 \text{ sq m}$

(\because side = 5.2 m)

f. Side = 24 m

\therefore Area = $(24 \times 24) \text{ m}^2 = 576 \text{ sq m}$

2. Area of the rectangle = Length \times Breadth

a. $l = 7 \text{ mm}, b = 4 \text{ mm}$

\therefore Area = $(7 \times 4) \text{ mm}^2 = 28 \text{ sq mm}$

b. $l = 3.5 \text{ cm}, b = 1.5 \text{ cm}$

\therefore Area = $(3.5 \times 1.5) \text{ cm}^2 = 5.25 \text{ sq cm}$

c. $l = 12 \text{ cm}, b = 9 \text{ cm}$

\therefore Area = $(12 \times 9) \text{ cm}^2 = 108 \text{ sq cm}$

- d. $l = 19 \text{ m}, b = 14 \text{ m}$
 $\therefore \text{Area} = (19 \times 14) \text{ m}^2 = 266 \text{ sq m}$
- e. $l = 4.8 \text{ m}, b = 3.2 \text{ m}$
 $\therefore \text{Area} = (4.8 \times 3.2) \text{ m}^2 = 15.36 \text{ sq m}$
- f. $l = 35 \text{ m}, b = 12 \text{ m}$
 $\therefore \text{Area} = (35 \times 12) \text{ m}^2 = 420 \text{ sq m}$

3. a. $\text{Area} = 1.5 \text{ cm} \times 1.5 \text{ cm} = 2.25 \text{ sq cm}$
 b. $\text{Area of rectangle} = \text{length} \times \text{breadth}$

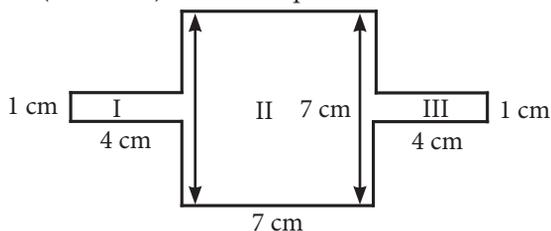
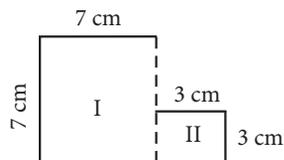
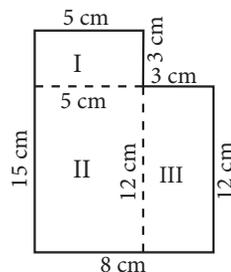
$$= 3.2 \text{ cm} \times 7 \text{ cm}$$

$$= 22.4 \text{ sq cm}$$

- c. $\text{Area of part I} = 5 \times 3 = 15 \text{ sq cm}$
 $\text{Area of part II} = 12 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm} = 60 \text{ sq cm}$
 $\text{Area of part III} = 12 \text{ cm} \times 3 \text{ cm} = 36 \text{ sq cm}$
 $\text{Total area} = (15 + 60 + 36) \text{ cm}^2 = 111 \text{ sq cm}$

- d. $\text{Area of part I} = 7 \text{ cm} \times 7 \text{ cm} = 49 \text{ sq cm}$
 $\text{Area of part II} = 3 \text{ cm} \times 3 \text{ cm} = 9 \text{ sq cm}$
 $\text{Total area} = (49 + 9) \text{ cm}^2 = 58 \text{ sq cm}$

- e. $\text{Area of part I} = (4 \times 1) \text{ cm}^2 = 4 \text{ sq cm}$
 $\text{Area of part II} = 7 \text{ cm} \times 7 \text{ cm} = 49 \text{ sq cm}$
 $\text{Area of part III} = 4 \times 1 = 4 \text{ sq cm}$
 $\text{Total area} = (4 + 49 + 4) \text{ cm}^2 = 57 \text{ sq cm}$



4. $\text{Area of a rectangle} = \text{Length} \times \text{Breadth}$
 $\text{Length of a rectangle} = \text{Area} \div \text{Breadth}$
 $\text{Breadth of a rectangle} = \text{Area} \div \text{Length}$
 $\text{Perimeter of a rectangle} = 2(l + b)$

Now,

- a. $\text{Length} = 18 \text{ sq cm} \div 3 \text{ cm} = 6 \text{ cm}$
 $\text{Perimeter} = 2(3 + 6) \text{ cm} = 2 \times 9 \text{ cm} = 18 \text{ cm}$
- b. $\text{Area} = (9 \times 4) \text{ cm}^2 = 36 \text{ sq cm}$
 $\text{Perimeter} = 2(9 + 4) \text{ cm} = 2 \times 13 \text{ cm} = 26 \text{ cm}$
- c. $\text{Breadth} = (3600 \div 120) \text{ cm} = 30 \text{ cm}$ (as $1 \text{ m } 20 \text{ cm} = 120 \text{ cm}$)
 $\text{Perimeter} = 2(120 + 30) \text{ cm} = 2 \times 150 \text{ cm} = 300 \text{ cm}$
- d. $\text{Length} = (75 \div 5) \text{ cm} = 15 \text{ cm}$
 $\text{Perimeter} = 2(15 + 5) \text{ cm} = 2 \times 20 \text{ cm} = 40 \text{ cm}$
- e. $\text{Area} = (9 \times 6) \text{ sq cm} = 54 \text{ sq cm}$
 $\text{Perimeter} = 2(9 + 6) \text{ cm} = 2 \times 15 \text{ cm} = 30 \text{ cm}$

- f. Area = (220×160) sq cm (as 2 m 20 cm = 220 cm; 1 m 60 cm = 160 cm)
 $= 35200$ sq cm = 3.52 sq m
 Perimeter = $2(220 + 160)$ cm = 2×380 cm = 760 cm or 7.6 m
5. a. Perimeter = 4×2 mm = 8 mm
 Area = 2 mm \times 2 mm = 4 sq mm
- b. Perimeter of a square = $4 \times$ side

$$\text{Side} = \frac{\text{Perimeter of a square}}{4} = \frac{3 \text{ cm } 2 \text{ mm}}{4} = \frac{32 \text{ mm}}{4} = 8 \text{ mm}$$
 Area = 8 mm \times 8 mm = 64 sq mm
- c. Area = side \times side
 $\Rightarrow 36 = s \times s \quad \Rightarrow 6 \times 6 = s \times s$
 $\therefore s = 6$ cm or side = 6 cm
 Perimeter = $4 \times 6 = 24$ cm
- d. Perimeter = 4×25 cm = 100 cm or 1 m
 Area = 25 cm \times 25 cm = 625 sq cm
- e. Side = $\frac{60 \text{ cm}}{4} = 15$ cm
 Area = $15 \times 15 = 225$ sq cm

Exercise 11.4

- Area of playarea = $5.2 \text{ m} \times 5.2 \text{ m} = 27.04$ sq. m
- Area of the wall = (9×7) sq m = 63 m^2
 Cost of painting = ₹4.75 per sq m
 Cost of paint to cover 63 sq m = $(4.75 \times 63) = ₹299.25$
 \therefore Cost of painting the wall is ₹299.25.
- Area of the rectangle = length \times breadth
 \therefore Area of the room = $(10 \times 6) \text{ m}^2 = 60 \text{ m}^2$
 Cost of carpet to cover $1 \text{ m}^2 = ₹35$
 Cost of carpet to cover $60 \text{ m}^2 = (35 \times 60) = ₹2100$
 \therefore Cost of carpeting the room is ₹2100.
- Area of rectangle with length 15 m and breadth 7 m = $(15 \times 7) \text{ m}^2 = 105 \text{ m}^2$
 Area of square of side 10 m = $(10 \times 10) \text{ m}^2 = 100 \text{ m}^2$
 Since $105 > 100$. \therefore Area of rectangle is bigger.
- Breadth of forest = Area \div Length
 $= (600 \div 40) \text{ km} = 15 \text{ km}$
- a. Length of rectangle = 21 m
 Breadth of rectangle = 19 m
 \therefore Area of rectangle = $(21 \times 19) \text{ m}^2 = 399 \text{ sq m}$
 So area of the flower bed = 399 sq m

b. Cost of laying 1 sq m of flower bed = ₹12

$$\text{Cost of laying 399 sq m} = ₹(399 \times 12) = ₹4788$$

7. Perimeter of a rectangular figure = 45 cm and breadth = 9 cm

$$\text{Length of the rectangular figure} = \frac{\text{Perimeter}}{2} - \text{breadth} = \frac{45}{2} - 9 = 22.5 - 9 = 13.5 \text{ cm}$$

$$\therefore \text{Area of rectangular figure} = l \times b = 13.5 \times 9 = 121.5 \text{ sq cm}$$

8. Perimeter of rectangle = 2 (3.4 + 2.3) = 2 × 5.7 = 11.4 cm

$$\text{Area of rectangle} = 3.4 \times 2.3 = 7.82 \text{ sq cm}$$

$$\text{Perimeter of square} = 4 \times 2.7 \text{ cm} = 10.8 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Area of square} = 2.7 \times 2.7 = 7.29 \text{ sq cm}$$

a. No

b. No

9. Area of figure a = 6 m 60 cm × 2 m 30 cm

$$= 6.6 \times 2.3 = 15.18 \text{ sq m}$$

$$\text{Area of figure } b = 5 \text{ m } 6 \text{ cm} \times 3 \text{ m } 50 \text{ cm}$$

$$= 5.06 \times 3.5 = 17.71 \text{ sq m}$$

$$\text{Difference in Area} = 17.71 - 15.18 = 2.53 \text{ sq m}$$

$$\text{Perimeter of figure } a = 2 (6 \text{ m } 60 \text{ cm} + 2 \text{ m } 30 \text{ cm})$$

$$= 17 \text{ m } 80 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Perimeter of figure } b = 2(5 \text{ m } 6 \text{ cm} + 3 \text{ m } 50 \text{ cm})$$

$$= 17 \text{ m } 12 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Difference} = 17 \text{ m } 80 \text{ cm} - 17 \text{ m } 12 \text{ cm}$$

$$= 0.68 \text{ m}$$

(i) Difference in the areas of the rectangles = 2.53 sq m

(ii) Difference in the perimeter of the rectangles = 0.68 m

10. Area of rectangle = length × breadth

$$\Rightarrow 600 \text{ cm}^2 = \text{length} \times 15 \text{ cm} \quad \Rightarrow \text{length} = 600 \text{ cm}^2 \div 15 \text{ cm} = 40 \text{ cm}$$

Exercise 11.5

1. a. Top layer has 2 rows of 6 cubes

Since there is only 1 such layer.

$$\therefore \text{Volume} = 2 \times 6 \times 1 = 12 \text{ cu cm}$$

c. Top layer has 2 row of 2 cubes

Since there are 2 such layers.

$$\therefore \text{Volume} = 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 8 \text{ cu cm}$$

e. Top layer has 3 rows of 3 cubes

Since there are 2 such layers.

$$\therefore \text{Volume} = 3 \times 3 \times 2 = 18 \text{ cu cm}$$

g. Top layer has 5 rows of 5 cubes

Since there are only 5 such layers.

$$\therefore \text{Volume} = 5 \times 5 \times 5 = 125 \text{ cu cm}$$

b. Top layer has 2 rows of 6 cubes

Since there are 4 such layers.

$$\therefore \text{Volume} = 2 \times 6 \times 4 = 48 \text{ cu cm}$$

d. Top layer has 2 rows of 3 cubes

Since there are 2 such layers.

$$\therefore \text{Volume} = 2 \times 3 \times 2 = 12 \text{ cu cm}$$

f. Top layer has 2 rows of 10 cubes

Since there are 3 such layers.

$$\therefore \text{Volume} = 2 \times 10 \times 3 = 60 \text{ cu cm}$$

Exercise 11.6

- Volume of cuboid = length \times breadth \times height
 - Volume = $(7 \times 4 \times 3) \text{ cm}^3 = 84 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Volume = $(10 \times 7.5 \times 2.8) \text{ cm}^3 = 210 \text{ cu cm}$
 - d. Similar working as above.
- Volume of cube = side \times side \times side
 - Volume = $(4.2 \times 4.2 \times 4.2) \text{ cu cm} = 74.088 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Volume = $(5 \times 5 \times 5) \text{ cu cm} = 125 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Volume = $(7.5 \times 7.5 \times 7.5) \text{ cu cm} = 421.875 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Volume = $(11 \times 11 \times 11) \text{ cu cm} = 1331 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Volume = $(8.5 \times 8.5 \times 8.5) \text{ cu cm} = 614.125 \text{ cu cm}$
- Volume = $(2.5 \times 2.5 \times 1.2) \text{ cu cm} = 7.5 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Volume = $(20 \times 15 \times 10) \text{ cu cm} = 3000 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Volume = $(5.2 \times 5.2 \times 5.2) \text{ cu cm} = 140.608 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Volume = $(8 \times 12 \times 5) \text{ cu cm} = 480 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Volume = $(4 \times 4 \times 4) \text{ cu cm} = 64 \text{ cu cm}$
- Height = $\frac{27}{3 \times 3} = 3 \text{ cm}$ b. Volume = $(8 \times 5 \times 2) \text{ cm}^3 = 80 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Breadth = $\frac{1200}{10 \times 15} = 8 \text{ cm}$ d. Length = $\frac{3872}{16 \times 22} = 11 \text{ cm}$
 - Length = $\frac{756}{3 \times 14} = 18 \text{ m}$ f. Volume = $(28 \times 15 \times 18) \text{ cu cm} = 7560 \text{ cu cm}$
- Length = 25 m; Breadth = 15 m; Height = 10 m
Volume = $(25 \times 15 \times 10) \text{ cu m} = 3750 \text{ cu m}$
 - Length = 10.2 cm; Breadth = 6.5 cm; Height = 3 cm
Volume of 1 brick = $(10.2 \times 6.5 \times 3) \text{ cu cm} = 198.9 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Volume of cube of side 20 cm = $(20 \times 20 \times 20) \text{ cm}^3 = 8000 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Volume of rectangular piece of wood = $l \times b \times h$
 $= 120 \text{ cm} \times 78 \text{ cm} \times 13 \text{ cm} = 121680 \text{ cu cm}$
 - Volume of carton having $l = 30 \text{ cm}$, $b = 15 \text{ cm}$ and $h = 20 \text{ cm}$
 $= (30 \times 15 \times 20) \text{ cu cm} = 9000 \text{ cu cm}$
Volume of book having $l = 5 \text{ cm}$, $b = 3 \text{ cm}$, $h = 3 \text{ cm}$
 $= (3 \times 3 \times 5) \text{ cu cm} = 45 \text{ cu cm}$
Number of books that can fit in the carton = $\frac{(30 \times 15 \times 20) \text{ cm}^3}{(3 \times 3 \times 5) \text{ cm}^3} = 200$
 - Breadth of cupboard = $\frac{V}{l \times h} = \frac{8}{4 \times 2} = 1 \text{ m}$
 - Depth or height = $\frac{\text{Volume}}{\text{Length} \times \text{Breadth}} = \frac{1176}{12 \times 7} = 14 \text{ cm}$
 - Volume of cube = 343 cu cm = 7 cm \times 7 cm \times 7 cm. So, height of the cube = 7 cm.

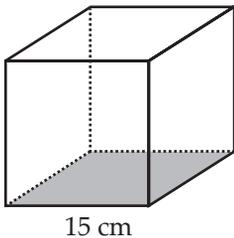
Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

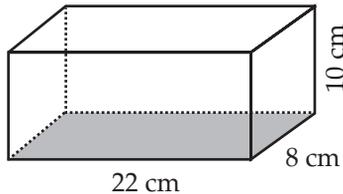
- d. Area of rectangle = length \times breadth = 8 cm \times 6 cm = 48 sq cm
 - b. Volume of a cuboid = length \times breadth \times height = 11 cm \times 9 cm \times 7 cm = 693 cu cm
 - a. Breadth of rectangle = $\frac{\text{Perimeter}}{2} - \text{Length} = \frac{150}{2} - 50 = 75 - 50 = 25$ cm
- 4.-5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Mental Maths

1.



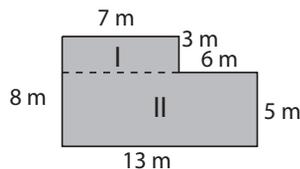
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Volume of cubical lunch box} \\ &= 15 \times 15 \times 15 \\ &= 3375 \text{ cu cm} \end{aligned}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \text{Volume of cuboidal pencil box} \\ &= 22 \times 8 \times 10 \\ &= 1760 \text{ cu cm} \end{aligned}$$

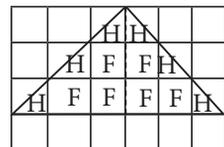
\therefore Cubical lunch box has greater volume.

2. Perimeter = 7 m + 3 m + 6 m + 5 m + 13 m + 8 m = 42 m



3. Area of the triangle

$$\begin{aligned} &= 6 + \frac{1}{2} \times 6 \\ &= 6 + 3 = 9 \text{ sq cm} \end{aligned}$$



4. Try yourself.

5. Total 8 cuboids can be formed. The dimensions of the cuboids can be

$$\begin{array}{ll} 1 \times 1 \times 36 & 1 \times 6 \times 6 \\ 1 \times 2 \times 18 & 2 \times 2 \times 9 \\ 1 \times 3 \times 12 & 2 \times 3 \times 6 \\ 1 \times 4 \times 9 & 3 \times 3 \times 4 \end{array}$$

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

1. Number of cubes = $\frac{5 \times 4 \times 3 \text{ cu cm}}{1 \text{ cu cm}} = 60$

2. Volume of the book = Base area \times thickness = $125 \times 25 = 3125$ cu cm

3. Difference of perimeters of two squares = $40 - 32 = 8$ cm

$$\text{Side length} = \frac{8 \text{ cm}}{4} = 2 \text{ cm}$$

4. a. One side of a Rubik cube's face will be of 6 cm.

$$\text{Volume} = 6 \text{ cm} \times 6 \text{ cm} \times 6 \text{ cm} = 216 \text{ cu cm}$$

b. Area of one face = $6 \times 6 = 36$ sq cm

$$\text{Area of two opposite faces} = 36 + 36 = 72 \text{ sq cm}$$

Value Based Questions

1. Perimeter of Bhura's field = $2(5 \text{ m} + 4 \text{ m}) = 2 \times 9 = 18$ m

$$\text{Perimeter of Gopu's field} = 4 \times 6 = 24 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Length of wire Gopu got} = (20 - 18) \text{ m} = 2 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Total length of wire with Gopu} = 20 \text{ m} + 2 \text{ m} = 22 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Now, wire needed by Gopu} = 24 \text{ m} - 22 \text{ m} = 2 \text{ m}$$

Value: Friendship

2. Area of playground = $25 \times 25 = 625$ sq m

$$\text{Cost of maintaining the park per month} = 625 \times ₹10 = ₹ 6250$$

$$\text{Cost of annual maintenance} = ₹6250 \times 12 = ₹75,000; \text{Value: Societal responsibility}$$

3. Volume of chocolate bar = $32 \times 16 \times 8 = 4096$ cu cm

$$\text{Volume of cubes} = \frac{4096}{8} = 512 \text{ cu cm}$$

$$\text{Length of each cube} = 8 \text{ cm};$$

$$(\text{as } 8 \times 8 \times 8 = 512 \text{ cu cm})$$

Value: Sharing and caring.

HOTS

1. Difference in volume = $4 \times 4 \times 4 - 4 \times 3 \times 5$

$$= 64 - 60 = 4 \text{ cu m}$$

Since the cubical tank has more volume, 4 cu m more water is required.

2. Volume of water in tank = $35 \times 30 \times 15$ cu cm = 15750 cu cm

$$= 15.75 \text{ litres } (\because 1000 \text{ cu cm} = 1 \text{ litre})$$

3. a. Area of the path = Area of outer square – Area of inner square

$$\text{Side of inner square} = 13 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Side of outer square} = (13 + 1 + 1) \text{ m} = 15 \text{ m}$$

Now,

$$\text{Area of path} = (15 \times 15) \text{ m}^2 - (13 \times 13) \text{ m}^2$$

$$= (225 - 169) \text{ m}^2 = 56 \text{ m}^2$$

b. Cost of laying 1 m^2 of path = ₹15

$$\text{Cost of laying } 56 \text{ m}^2 \text{ of path} = ₹(56 \times 15) \text{ m}^2 = ₹ 840.$$

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- (i) Measurement of length
- (ii) Conversion of units of length
- (iii) Decimal operations on units of length
- (iv) Measurement of weight
- (v) Measurement of capacity
- (vi) Mapping skills

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of measuring the length and the units as they have studied in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, charts, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics and subtopics of this chapter will be taught in the class.

(i) **Measurement of length**

- (a) Bigger unit of length = kilometre (km)
- (b) Smaller unit of length = metre (m)

$$1 \text{ km} = 1000 \text{ m}$$

(ii) **Decimal operation on length**

$$2 \text{ km } 750 \text{ m} = 2.750 \text{ km}$$

(iii) **Measurement of weight**

- (a) The bigger unit of weight = kilogram (kg)
- (b) The smaller unit of weight = gram (g)

$$1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ g}$$

(iv) **Decimal operation on weight**

$$2 \text{ kg } 350 \text{ g} = 2.350 \text{ kg}$$

(v) **Measurement of capacity**

- (a) Bigger unit of capacity = kilolitre (kL)
- (b) Smaller unit of capacity = litre (L)

$$1 \text{ kL} = 1000 \text{ L}$$

(vi) **Decimal operation on capacity**

$$5 \text{ kL } 715 \text{ L} = 5.715 \text{ kL}$$

(vii) **Conversion of bigger units to smaller units**

$$52 \text{ km} = 52 \times 1000 \text{ m} = 52000 \text{ m}$$

$$5 \text{ kg} = 5 \times 1000 \text{ g} = 5000 \text{ g}$$

$$10 \text{ kL} = 10 \times 1000 \text{ L} = 10000 \text{ L}$$

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised to the students by taking simple examples and their problems will be solved in the class.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 12.2—Solve Q. No. 1 to 4 all parts.
- (ii) Exercise 12.3—Solve Q. No. 1 to 3 all parts.
- (iii) Exercise 12.4—Solve Q. No. 1 to 3 all parts.

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Convert the following bigger units into smaller units.
 - (a) 150 L 150 mL
 - (b) 20 kg 250 g
 - (c) 350 km 110 m
- (ii) If 250 km is represented by 10 cm, then write scale that you would use.

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 12.1

1. a. $5 \text{ mm} = \frac{5}{10} \text{ cm} = 0.5 \text{ cm}$
c-f. Simple working as above.
- b. $13 \text{ cm } 7 \text{ cm} = \left(13 + \frac{75}{10}\right) \text{ cm} = 13.7 \text{ cm}$
2. a. $75 \text{ cm} = \frac{75}{100} \text{ m} = 0.75 \text{ m}$
c-f. Simple working as above.
- b. $2 \text{ m } 75 \text{ cm} = \left(2 + \frac{75}{100}\right) \text{ m} = 2.75 \text{ m}$
3. a. $35 \text{ cm} = \frac{35}{100} \text{ m} = 0.35 \text{ m}$
- b. $25 \text{ km} = 25 \times 1000 \text{ m} = 25000 \text{ m}$
- c. $8 \text{ m } 60 \text{ cm} = (8 \times 100 + 60) = 860 \text{ cm}$
- d. $9 \text{ mm} = \frac{9}{10} \text{ cm} = 0.9 \text{ cm}$
- e. $1250 \text{ m} = \frac{1250}{1000} \text{ km} = 1.250 \text{ km}$
4. a. Akshay's height = Ruchi's height + 50 cm
 $= 1.25 \text{ m} + 50 \text{ cm} = 1.25 \text{ m} + \frac{50}{100} \text{ m} = 1.25 \text{ m} + 0.50 \text{ m} = 1.75 \text{ m}$
- b. Difference in heights = $175 \text{ m } 75 \text{ cm} - 112 \text{ m } 50 \text{ cm}$
 $= 175.75 \text{ m} - 112.50 \text{ m} = 63.25 \text{ m}$
- c. Total length of wire used by electrician
 $= 12 \text{ m } 25 \text{ cm} + 8 \text{ m } 80 \text{ cm} + 15 \text{ m } 30 \text{ cm}$
 $= 12.25 \text{ m} + 8.80 \text{ m} + 15.50 \text{ m} = 36.35 \text{ m}$
- d. Distance Sushant walked in the month of April
 $= 3 \text{ km } 750 \text{ m} \times 30 = 3.750 \times 30 \text{ km}$
 $= 112.5 \text{ km}$

- e. Length of the pole = $5.25 \text{ m} \times 5 = 26.25 \text{ m}$
- f. \therefore Length of 10 mobile phones = $1 \text{ m } 50 \text{ cm} = 150 \text{ cm}$
 \therefore Length of 1 mobile phone = $150 \text{ cm} \div 10 = 15 \text{ cm}$.
- g. \therefore Thickness of 100 door mats = 98 cm
 \therefore Thickness of 1 door mat in mm = $98 \text{ cm} \div 100 = 980 \text{ mm} \div 100 = 9.8 \text{ cm}$
 $(\because 1 \text{ cm} = 10 \text{ mm})$

Exercise 12.2

1. a. $1.5 \text{ kg} = 1.5 \times 1000 \text{ g} = 1500 \text{ g}$ b. $12.576 \text{ kg} = 12.576 \times 1000 \text{ g} = 12576 \text{ g}$
 c. $0.01 \text{ kg} = 0.01 \times 1000 \text{ g} = 10 \text{ g}$
2. a. $150 \text{ g} = 150 \div 1000 \text{ kg} = 0.150 \text{ kg}$ b. $350 \text{ g} = 350 \div 1000 \text{ kg} = 0.350 \text{ kg}$
 c. $3500 \text{ g} = 3500 \div 1000 \text{ kg} = 3.5 \text{ kg}$
3. a. $75 \text{ mg} = \frac{75}{1000} \text{ g} = 0.075 \text{ g}$ b. $250 \text{ mg} = \frac{250}{1000} \text{ g} = 0.250 \text{ g}$
 c. $5 \text{ g } 240 \text{ mg} = \left(5 + \frac{240}{1000}\right) \text{ g} = 5.240 \text{ g}$ d-g. Similar working as above.
4. a. $40 \text{ g} = \frac{40}{1000} \text{ kg} = 0.040 \text{ kg}$ b. $715 \text{ dag} = \frac{715}{100} \text{ kg} = 7.15 \text{ kg}$
 c. $2375 \text{ g} = \frac{2375}{1000} \text{ kg} = 2.375 \text{ kg}$ d-f. Similar working as above.
5. a. Total weight of the bag = $2.050 \text{ kg} + 0.375 \text{ kg} + 1.250 \text{ kg} = 3.675 \text{ kg}$
 b. Roop's weight = $25 \text{ kg } 725 \text{ g} = 25.725 \text{ kg}$
 Roop's weight = $30 \text{ kg } 250 \text{ g} = 30.250 \text{ kg}$
 Difference in weights = $30.250 \text{ kg} - 25.725 \text{ kg} = 4.525 \text{ kg}$
 Anwar has more weight than Roop by 4.525 kg .
 c. Similar working as above.
 d. Total icesticks in a packet = 20; weight of the stick = $75 \text{ g} = 0.075 \text{ kg}$
 Weight of the packet = $20 \times 0.075 \text{ kg} = 1.5 \text{ kg}$
 e. Total pencils in a box = 12
 Weight of one pencil = 250 mg
 Weight of 12 pencils = $12 \times 250 \text{ mg} = 3000 \text{ mg} = \frac{3000}{1000} = 3 \text{ g}$
 f. \therefore Weight of 5 books = 13.650 kg
 \therefore Weight of 1 book = $(13.650 \div 5) \text{ kg} = 2.730 \text{ kg}$
 g. Similar working as above.

Exercise 12.3

1. a. $220 \text{ mL} = \frac{220}{1000} \text{ L} = 0.220 \text{ L}$
 b. $250 \text{ L } 150 \text{ mL} = 250 \text{ L} + 150 \text{ mL} = 250 \text{ L} + \frac{150}{1000} \text{ L} = (250 + 0.150) \text{ L} = 250.150 \text{ L}$
 c-f. Similar working as above.

2. a. $45000 \text{ dL} = \frac{45000}{10} \text{ L} = 4500 \text{ L}$ b. $3400 \text{ dL} = \frac{3400}{10} \text{ L} = \frac{340}{1000} \text{ kL} = 0.34 \text{ kL}$
- c. $750 \text{ L} = \frac{750}{10} \text{ daL} = 75 \text{ daL}$ d. $15000 \text{ L} = \frac{15000}{100} \text{ hL} = 150 \text{ hL}$
- e. $4200 \text{ mL} = \frac{4200}{1000} \text{ L} = 4.2 \text{ L}$ f–h. Similar working as above.
3. a. Quantity of water contained in two buckets = $(14750 + 12895) \text{ mL}$
 $= 27645 \text{ mL} = 27 \text{ L } 645 \text{ mL}$
- or, $\frac{27645}{1000} \text{ L} = 27.645 \text{ L}$
- b. Total quantity of milkshake = $250 \text{ mL} + 500 \text{ mL} + 1050 \text{ mL}$
 $= 1800 \text{ mL} = \frac{1800}{1000} \text{ L} = 1.8 \text{ L}$
- c. Quantity of diesel left in the drum
 $= 500 \text{ L} - 225.500 \text{ L} = 274.500 \text{ L}$
 $= 274 \text{ L } 500 \text{ mL}$
- d. Differences in litre = $(6.356 - 2.538) \text{ L} = 3.818 \text{ L}$.
- e. Water in 15 watermelons = $15 \times 250 \text{ mL} = 3750 \text{ mL} = 3.750 \text{ L}$
- f. Juice in 8 glasses = $8 \times 225 \text{ mL} = 1800 \text{ mL}$
 Juice left in the jug = 225 mL
 Quantity of juice a Jug can hold = $1800 \text{ mL} + 225 \text{ mL} = 2025 \text{ mL} = \frac{2025}{1000} \text{ L} = 2.025 \text{ L}$
- g. $2 \text{ L } 250 \text{ mL} = 2250 \text{ mL}$
 A packet of 10 Juice pack contains 2250 mL of juice.
 Packet of 1 Juice pack contains = $\frac{2250}{10} \text{ mL} = 225 \text{ mL}$
- h. Quantity of diesel in a can = $45 \text{ L } 250 \text{ mL} = 45250 \text{ mL}$
 Quantity of diesel need for a generator = $5 \text{ L} = 5000 \text{ mL}$
 Time taken to filled up generator from the can = $\frac{45250}{5000} = \frac{905}{100} = 9.05 = 9 \text{ times (approx.)}$

Exercise 12.4

Refer answers at the end of the book.

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

Refer answers at the end of the book.

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

1–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Value Based Questions

1. Total health drink made by Sambhav and his friends = 20 L

Health drink needed to distribute among 60 children = $60 \times 375 \text{ mL} = 22500 \text{ mL} = 22.500 \text{ L}$

No, health drink is not enough for distribution.

Health drink needed more for street children = $22.5 \text{ L} - 20 \text{ L} = 2.5 \text{ L}$

Value: Social responsibility.

2. **Blanket 'A'**

Weight of blanket = 2 kg 50 g

Cost of 1 kg = ₹ 500

Cost of 2 kg 50 g = ₹ 1025

Blanket 'A' will be cheaper for distribution.

Amount needed for distribution of 100 blankets = ₹ 1025 \times 100 = ₹ 102500

Value: Humanitarian aids.

Blanket 'B'

Weight of blanket = 2 kg 225 g

Cost of 1 kg = ₹ 475

Cost of 2 kg 225 g = ₹ 1056.87

HOTS

1. Ingredients used to bake the cake = 750 g + 1 kg + 1 kg + 250 g = 3 kg

Number of Wednesday and Sundays in a month = 4 + 5 = 9

Total weight of ingredients used to bake the cake in a month = $3 \times 9 = 27 \text{ kg}$

2. **Case I.**

Side of square flower bed = 5 m 25 cm = 5.25 m

Perimeter of each flower bed = $4 \times 5.25 \text{ m} = 21 \text{ m}$

Length of fencing wire used in fencing of 4 squares = $4 \times 21 \text{ m} = 84 \text{ m}$

Length of wire left with David = $100 \text{ m} - 84 \text{ m} = 16 \text{ m}$

Case II.

Length of Dolly's house = 25 m 57 cm = 25.57 m

Breadth of her house = 15 m 38 cm = 15.38 m

Perimeter of the house = $2 \times (25.57 + 15.38) \text{ m} = 2 \times 40.95 \text{ m} = 81.90 \text{ m}$

Length of wire left with Dolly = $100 \text{ m} - 81.9 \text{ m} = 18.1 \text{ m}$

Difference between the remaining wires = $18.1 - 16 \text{ m} = 2.1 \text{ m}$

Thus, Dolly had 2.1 m more wire than David.

3. A water tank is filled with water by 1st pipe = 2 L 400 mL per min.

A water tank is filled with water by 2nd pipe = 1 L 600 mL per min.

Therefore, the tank is filled at the rate of $2.4 \text{ L} + 1.6 \text{ L} = 4 \text{ L}$ per min.

But water is leaking at the rate of 80 mL = 0.08 L per min

So in 1 minute, water filled exactly in the tank = $4 \text{ L} - 0.08 \text{ L} = 3.92 \text{ L}$

So in 4 h = 240 min, water filled in the tank = $240 \times 3.92 \text{ L} = 940.8 \text{ L}$

Thus, the capacity of the tank = 940.8 L

Mental Maths

- 1-4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

5. As $13\text{ m } 40\text{ cm} = 13.4\text{ m}$ ($\because 1\text{ m} = 100\text{ cm}$)
 and $28\text{ m } 25\text{ mm} = 28.025\text{ m}$ ($\because 1000\text{ mm} = 1\text{ m}$)
 Difference = $28.025 - 13.4\text{ m} = 14.625 \neq 15.15\text{ m}$
 Hence the statement is false.

CHAPTER
13

Time and Temperature

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- (i) Time and duration of time
- (ii) Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of time
- (iii) Reading time tables
- (iv) Temperature and its measurement
- (v) Conversion of temperature

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of the measurement of time as they have studied in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, Chalks, Chart, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics and sub-topics of this chapter will be taught in the class.

- (i) **Time:**
- 1 minute = 60 seconds
 - 1 hour = 60 minutes
 - 1 day = 24 hours
 - 1 week = 7 days
 - 1 month = 28/29/30/31 days depending on the years.
 - 1 year = 365/366 days

(ii) **Addition and subtraction of time:**

(a) **Addition:**

h	min	sec	Here	
3	50	45		$65\text{ s} = (60 + 5)\text{ s}$
				$= 1\text{ min} + 5\text{ s}$
+ 4	25	20		$75\text{ min} = (60 + 15)\text{ min}$
7	75	65		$= 1\text{ hr} + 15\text{ min}$
				$\therefore 7\text{ hr } 75\text{ min } 65\text{ s} = 7\text{ hr} + (1\text{ hr} + 15\text{ min}) + (1\text{ min} + 5\text{ s})$
				$= 8\text{ hr } 16\text{ min } 5\text{ s}$

(b) **Subtraction:**

5 h	56 min	- 2 h	34 min
\Rightarrow	5 h	56 min	
	- 2 h	34 min	
	3 h	22 min	

(iii) **Duration of time:**

- (a) am = Ante meridiem (from 12 o'clock at night to noon 12 o'clock in the day)
- (b) pm = Post meridiem (From noon to mid night)

(iv) Reading of time table used in Railways and Airlines will be taught taking suitable examples.

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised to the students by group discussion and their problems will be solved in the class accordingly.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 13.1—Solve Q. No. 1 to 4 all parts
- (ii) Exercise 13.2—Solve Q. No. 1 to 2 all parts
- (iii) Exercise 13.3—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5 all parts

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Add: 5 h 30 m 75 s + 2 h 40 m 30 s
- (ii) What will be the time 3 hours 30 minutes before 9:00 pm?
- (iii) How many days you can calculate from May 15 to July 16?

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 13.1

- 1. a. $7 \times 60 = 420$ min b. $4 \times 60 + 25 = 240 + 25 = 265$ min
- c. $18 \times 60 = 1080$ s d. $13 \times 60 + 20 = 800$ s
- e. $5 \times 12 = 60$ h f. $2 \times 7 \times 24 + 4 \times 24 = 432$ hours
- g. $3 \times 14 = 42$ days h. $10 \times 12 + 9 = 129$ months
- i. $8 \times 366 = 2928$ days

- 2. a. $240 \text{ sec} = \frac{240}{60} = 4 \text{ min}$
- b. $1800 \text{ min} = \frac{1800}{60} = 30 \text{ hours}$
- c. $315 \text{ sec} = \frac{315}{60} = 5 \text{ min } 15 \text{ s}$
- d. $648 \text{ min} = \frac{648}{60} = 10 \text{ hours } 48 \text{ min}$
- e. $156 \text{ hours} = \frac{156}{24} = 6 \text{ days } 12 \text{ hours}$
- f. $72 \text{ days} = \frac{72}{30} = 2 \text{ months } 12 \text{ days}$
- g. $2044 \text{ days} = \frac{2044}{365} = 5 \text{ years } 219 \text{ days}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \leftarrow \text{min} \\ 60 \overline{)315} \\ \underline{-30} \\ 15 \leftarrow \text{s} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \leftarrow \text{h} \\ 60 \overline{)648} \\ \underline{-60} \\ 48 \leftarrow \text{min} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \leftarrow \text{days} \\ 24 \overline{)156} \\ \underline{-144} \\ 12 \leftarrow \text{h} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \leftarrow \text{months} \\ 30 \overline{)72} \\ \underline{-60} \\ 12 \leftarrow \text{days} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \leftarrow \text{years} \\ 365 \overline{)2044} \\ \underline{-1825} \\ 219 \leftarrow \text{days} \end{array}$$

3-4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 13.2

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \\ 1. \text{ a. } 2 \quad 30 \\ + 1 \quad 25 \\ \hline 3 \quad 55 \end{array}$$

Sum = 3 h 55 min

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \quad \text{h} \quad \text{min} \\ \text{c. } 9 \quad 38 \Rightarrow 15 \quad 66 \\ + 6 \quad 28 \quad \quad \quad - 60 \\ \hline 15 \quad 66 \quad \quad \quad 16 \quad 06 \end{array}$$

Sum = 16 h 6 min

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \quad \text{s} \\ \text{e. } 10 \quad 55 \quad 40 \\ + 6 \quad 15 \quad 26 \\ \hline 16 \quad 70+1 \quad 66 \\ \quad \quad - 60 \quad - 60 \\ \hline 17 \quad 11 \quad 6 \end{array}$$

Sum = 17 h 11 min 6 s

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \\ \text{b. } 4 \quad 18 \\ + 7 \quad 26 \\ \hline 11 \quad 44 \end{array}$$

Sum = 11 h 44 min

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \\ \text{d. } 7 \quad 32 \\ + 6 \quad 24 \\ \hline 13 \quad 56 \end{array}$$

Sum = 13 h 56 min

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \quad \text{s} \\ \text{f. } 8 \quad 34 \quad 36 \\ + 12 \quad 34 \quad 45 \\ \hline 20 \quad 68+1 \quad 81 \\ \quad \quad - 60 \quad - 60 \\ \hline 21 \quad 9 \quad 21 \end{array}$$

Sum = 21 h 9 min 21 s

In c., e. & f since minutes are more than 60, we subtract 60 minutes from minutes and add 1 hour (60 min) to hours.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \\ 2. \text{ a. } 5 \quad 56 \\ - 1 \quad 34 \\ \hline 4 \quad 22 \end{array}$$

Difference = 4 h 22 min

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \\ \text{b. } 5 \quad 3 \\ - 2 \quad 14 \\ \hline 3 \quad 19 \end{array}$$

Difference = 3 h 19 min

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \\ \text{c. } 8 \quad 22 \\ - 4 \quad 45 \quad (60 + 22 = 82) \\ \hline 3 \quad 37 \end{array}$$

Difference = 3 h 37 min

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \\ \text{d. } 16 \quad 15 \\ - 8 \quad 55 \quad (60 + 15 = 75) \\ \hline 7 \quad 20 \end{array}$$

Difference = 7 h 20 min

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \quad \text{s} \\ \text{e. } 4 \quad 18 \quad 68 \\ - 2 \quad 32 \quad 34 \quad (60 + 18 = 78) \\ \hline 1 \quad 46 \quad 34 \end{array}$$

Difference = 1 h 46 min 34 s

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \quad \text{s} \\ \text{f. } 9 \quad 55 \quad 25 \\ - 5 \quad 43 \quad 40 \\ \hline 4 \quad 11 \quad 45 \end{array}$$

Difference = 4 h 11 min 45 s

In c., d., e. & f., we borrow 1 h (60 min) from hours column and add to the minutes column of minuend.

Exercise 13.3

1. a. Time lapsed from 3:00 pm to 7:00 pm

$$\begin{array}{r} 7:00 \\ - 3:00 \\ \hline 4:00 \end{array} \text{ or 4 hours}$$

b. 5:00

$$\begin{array}{r} 5:00 \\ - 4:00 \\ \hline 1:00 \end{array} \text{ or 1 hour}$$

c. 9:00

$$\begin{array}{r} 9:00 \\ - 4:30 \\ \hline 4:30 \end{array} \text{ or 4 hours 30 min}$$

d. 8:00

$$\begin{array}{r} 8:00 \\ - 6:45 \\ \hline 1:15 \end{array} \text{ or 1 hour 15 min}$$

e. 10:00 am to 1:00 pm

Step 1: Subtracting 10:00 am from 12:00 (noon)

$$\begin{array}{r} 12:00 \\ - 10:00 \\ \hline 2:00 \end{array}$$

f. 8:00 pm and 6:30 am

Step 1: Subtracting 8:00 pm from 12:00 midnight

$$\begin{array}{r} 12:00 \\ - 8:00 \\ \hline 4:00 \end{array}$$

Step 2: Adding 2:00 hours to 1:00 pm (12:00 noon to 1:00 pm)

$$\begin{array}{r} 1:00 \\ + 2:00 \\ \hline 3:00 \end{array} \text{ or 3 hours}$$

Step 2: Adding 4:00 hours to 6:30 am (12:00 midnight to 6:30 am)

$$\begin{array}{r} 4:00 \\ + 6:30 \\ \hline 10:30 \end{array} \text{ or 10 hours 30 min}$$

2. a.

	h	min
Rain on 1 st day =	3	50
Rain on 2 nd day =	4	30
Rain on 3 rd day =	+ 2	40
	<u>9</u>	<u>120</u>
		-120
Total no. of hours =	<u>11</u>	<u>00</u>

= 11 hours

b.

	h	min
Schedule arrival of train =	5	20
Train was late by =	+ 3	45
Expected arrival of train =	<u>8</u>	<u>65</u>
	-	60
	<u>9</u>	<u>05</u>

= 9:05 pm

c.

	h	min
Time of dance class =	1	40
Time of music class =	.	50
Time of yoga class =	<u>1</u>	<u>15</u>
A girl spends total time =	<u>2 h</u>	<u>105 min</u>

= 3 h 45 min

d. Time after 8:50 pm = 8 h 50 min + 4 h 20 min
 = 12 h 70 min
 = 12 h + 1 h + 10 min = 13 h 10 min
 = 13:10 am or 1:10 am

e. Duration of the movie = $\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \\ 1 \quad \text{---} \quad 30 \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \quad \text{---} \end{array}$ (60 + 30 = 90)
 Duration of 1st half = $\begin{array}{r} \text{---} \quad 55 \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \end{array}$
 Duration of the 2nd half = $\begin{array}{r} 1 \quad 35 \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \end{array}$
 = 1 h 35 min

f. The show ended at = 3 : 40 pm
 The show started at = $\begin{array}{r} - 2 : 00 \text{ pm} \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \end{array}$
 Duration of the show = $\begin{array}{r} 1 : 40 \text{ pm} \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \end{array}$
 = 1 h 40 min

g. More time taken by car = 8 h 15 min - 6 h 30 min $\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \\ 8 \quad 15 \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \\ - 6 \quad 30 \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \\ 1 \quad 45 \end{array}$
 = 1 h 45 min

h. Time from 5 : 20 pm to 12 midnight = 12:00 - 5:20 = 6 h 40 min
 Time from 12 midnight to 7:35 am = 7 h 35 min
 Duration of journey = 6 h 40 min + 7 h 35 min
 = 13 h 75 m = 14 h 15 min

i. 3 h 30 min before 9:00 pm = 5:30 pm

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \\ 8 \quad 60 \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \\ - 3 \quad 30 \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \\ 5 \quad 30 \end{array}$$

j. No, including both 8th April and 23rd April, we get 16 days.

k. Reshma's school opens on = 25th March + 73 days
 = 25th March + 7 days + 60 days + 6 days
 = 25th March + 7 days (March) + 30 days (April)
 + 31 days (May) + 6 days (June)
 = 6th June

Exercise 13.4

1. a. $\begin{array}{r} 8:50 \text{ or } 1 \text{ h } 40 \text{ min} \\ - 7:10 \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \\ 1:40 \end{array}$

b. $\begin{array}{r} 11:30 \text{ or } 4 \text{ h } 20 \text{ min} \\ - 7:10 \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \\ 4:20 \end{array}$

c. $\begin{array}{r} 11:32 \text{ or } 2 \text{ min} \\ - 11:30 \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \\ 00:02 \end{array}$

d. $\begin{array}{r} 11:32 \\ + 00:40 \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \\ 12:12 \text{ pm} \end{array}$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{e. } \quad \textcircled{8} \text{ } 60 \\ \quad 9:40 \\ \quad - 8:53 \\ \hline \quad 00:47 \end{array}$$

Time between 9:40 to 9:00 = 40 min

Hence, total time = (40 + 7) = 47 min

g. Delhi (7:10 – 7:00 = 10 min)

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{f. } \quad 9:45 \text{ am} \\ \quad - 9:40 \text{ am} \\ \hline \quad 0:05 \text{ min} \end{array}$$

Train stops at Agra for 5 minutes

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h. } \quad 9:40 \\ \quad - 7:10 \\ \hline \quad 2:30 \end{array} \quad \text{or 2 h 30 min}$$

i. $\frac{1}{2}$ h = 30 min

∴ Train will reach Agra at (9:40 + 0:30) am

$$\begin{array}{r} 9:40 \text{ am} \\ + 0:30 \text{ am} \\ \hline 10:10 \text{ am} \end{array} \quad (70 \text{ min} = 1 \text{ min } 60 \text{ s})$$

2–3. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 13.5

1. a. $10^\circ\text{C} = \frac{10 \times 9}{5} + 32 = \frac{90}{5} + 32 = 50^\circ\text{F}$

b. $24^\circ\text{C} = \frac{24 \times 9}{5} + 32 = 43.2 + 32 = 75.2^\circ\text{F}$

c. Similar working as above.

2. a. $59^\circ\text{F} = \frac{(59 - 32) \times 5}{9} = 15^\circ\text{C}$

b. $86^\circ\text{F} = \left(\frac{86 - 32}{9} \right) \times 5 = 30^\circ\text{C}$

c. Similar working as above.

3. Increase in temperature = $100.5^\circ\text{F} - 82.5^\circ\text{F} = 18^\circ\text{F}$

4. Decrease in temperature = $101.8^\circ\text{F} - 99.2^\circ\text{F} = 2.6^\circ\text{F}$

5. As $38.5^\circ\text{C} > 35.8^\circ\text{C}$, statement (b) is correct.

6. Temperature on Saturday = $32.5^\circ\text{C} + 2.2^\circ\text{C} = 34.7^\circ\text{C}$

7. Temperature in June = $40.5^\circ\text{C} - 3.6^\circ\text{C} = 36.9^\circ\text{C}$

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

1–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Mental Maths

1. Time = 12:00 – 5 h 15 min
= 6 : 45 am

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \\ 11 \quad 60 \\ \cancel{12} \quad \cancel{00} \\ - \quad 5 \quad 15 \\ \hline 6 \quad 45 \end{array}$$

2. Mercury.

3. Difference = 13:50:25 – 8:12:36
= 5:37:49

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad \text{min} \quad \text{s} \\ \quad \quad 49 \quad 85 \\ 13 \quad \cancel{50} \quad \cancel{25} \\ - \quad 8 \quad 12 \quad 36 \\ \hline 5 \quad 37 \quad 49 \end{array}$$

4. Number of days between 4830 days and 2970 days = $(4830 - 2970) - 1 = 1859$
- $$365 \overline{)1859} \begin{array}{r} 5 \\ -1825 \\ \hline 34 \end{array}$$
- 1859 days = $\frac{1859}{365} = 5$ years 34 days. But, out of 4 years, there is a leap year.
Hence 1859 days = 5 years 1 month 3 days
5. From the Trip Maninder returned = 12th Sep. 6:30 am + 14 days + 4 days + 13 h + 15 min
= 30th Sep 6:30 am + 13 h 15 min = 30th Sep 19:45 hours, i.e., 30th Sep 7:45 pm

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

- Time at Johannesburg = 9:30 am – 3 h 30 min = 6:00 am
Time at Sydney = 9:30 + 5 h 30 min = 3 pm
- Refer answers at the end of the book.
- Time taken = 23rd March 11:30 am + 24th March + 25th March 3:00 pm
= 24:00 – 11:30 am + 1 day + 12:00 + 3:00 pm
= 12 h 30 min + 1 day + 15 h
= 1 day + 27 h 30 min
= 1 day + 1 day + 3 h 30 m
= 2 days 3 h 30 min
- Number of days = May (24) + April (30) + March (31)
+ February (29) + January (31) + December (31) + November (13 days)
= 17th November; Employee joined the office on 17/11/2015.
- Refer answers at the end of the book.

Value Based Questions

- (a) Time spent by Yogita in a month = 30 min \times 30 = 15 h

(b) Time spent by Yogita in a year = $30 \text{ min} \times 365 = 10950 \text{ min} = 182 \text{ h } 30 \text{ min}$

Value: Care for elder.

2. 20 days earlier to 15th April = 5 days in the month of March
 $= 31 - 5 = 26\text{th March}$

Value : Sincerity.

HOTS

1. Rate of heart beat = 72 beats per min.
Number of minutes in a day = $(24 \times 60) = 1440 \text{ min}$.
Heart beat taking place in a day = $(72 \times 1440) \text{ beats} = 103680 \text{ beats}$
2. Time taken by Mrs Webb to walk her dog once = 15 min
Since she takes her dog for walk a day.
 \therefore Time spent in a day = $(2 \times 15) = 30 \text{ min}$.
Days in a week = 7
Days in 4 weeks = $7 \times 4 = 28$
 \therefore Time spent by Mrs Webb in four weeks = $(28 \times 30) \text{ min} = 840 \text{ min}$.
3. Time taken to walk to the bus stop = 3 min.
Number of days required for travelling 60 min walk = $60 \div 3 = 20 \text{ days}$
4. Time spent on jogging in each day = 30 min
24 hours of jogging = $(24 \times 60) \text{ min} = 1440 \text{ min}$
Number of days required to jog = 1440 min
 $= 1440 \div 30 = 48 \text{ days}$

CHAPTER 14

Money

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- (i) Unitary method
- (ii) Bills and the contracts of the bill
- (iii) Profit and Loss
- (iv) Cost price and Selling price
- (v) Word problems

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of unitary method, CP and SP, profit and loss as they have studied in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, charts, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics and sub-topics of the chapter will be taught in the class.

(i) **Unitary Method:** In this method, the value of one item is determined and then it is multiplied by the number of required items.

Example: Cost of 15 bananas = ₹ 60
Cost of 1 banana = ₹ 60 ÷ 15 = ₹ 4
Cost of 8 banana = ₹ 4 × 8 = ₹ 32

(ii) **Bills:** Whenever we buy any item from a shop, the shopkeeper gives us a bill.

(iii) Bills contain the following information.

- (a) Name and address of the shop
- (b) Date of purchase
- (c) Bill number
- (d) Rate per unit
- (e) Number of items purchased

(iv) CP = Cost price, SP = Selling price

(v) Profit = SP – CP and Loss = CP – SP

(vi) Some practical questions will be solved in the class.

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised to the students involving the students and their problems will be solved accordingly in the class.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 14.1—Solve Q. No. 1 all parts
- (ii) Exercise 14.2—Solve Q. No. 1 to 3 all parts
- (iii) Exercise 14.3—Solve Q. No. 1 to 2 all parts

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Find the selling price if CP = ₹ 30.75 and loss = ₹ 3.25.
- (ii) The cost of 1 dozen items is ₹ 48. Find the cost of 5 similar type of items.

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 14.1

1. Find the cost of 1 item in each case and then compare to find out which is cheaper.
2. a. 1 dozen = 12 items
Cost of 12 bananas = ₹48
Cost of 5 dozen bananas = 5 × 48 = ₹240
- b. Savings of 8 months = ₹48000
Savings of 1 month = ₹48000 ÷ 8 = ₹6000
Mohan saves ₹6000 in a month.

- e. 1 dozen = 12
 Cost of 1 dozen oranges = ₹24
 Cost of 1 orange = ₹24 ÷ 12 = ₹2
 Cost of 15 oranges = ₹2 × 15 = ₹30
- f. Cost of 16 books = ₹640
 Cost of 1 book = ₹640 ÷ 16 = ₹40
 Cost of 9 books = ₹40 × 9 = ₹360
 Cost of 9 books is ₹360.
- g. Money saved in 1 month = ₹10,000
 Money saved in 12 months = ₹10,000 × 12 = ₹1,20,000; Shyam saves ₹ 1,20,000 in one year.
- c-d. Similar working as above.

Exercise 14.2

1. a. Rita's bill

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Banana} = 3 \times 45 = ₹135 \\ \text{Apples} = 5 \times 110 = ₹550 \\ \text{Mangoes} = 2 \times 38 = ₹ 76 \\ \text{Total} = ₹761 \end{array}$$

Rita had to pay ₹761.

- b. Raman had to pay = $2 \times 80 = ₹160.00$

- c. Alok's bill

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Watermelons} = 4 \times 20 = ₹80.00 \\ \text{Lychees} = 6 \times 100 = ₹600.00 \\ \text{Total} = ₹680.00 \end{array}$$

Alok had to pay ₹680.00.

- d. Madhvi's bill

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Bananas} = 2 \times 45 = ₹ 90.00 \\ \text{Mangoes} = 2.5 \times 38 = ₹ 95.00 \\ \text{Chikoos} = 0.5 \times 35 = ₹ 17.50 \\ \text{Apples} = 1.5 \times 110 = ₹165.00 \\ \text{Total} = ₹367.50 \end{array}$$

Madhvi had to pay ₹ 367.50.

- 2-3. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 14.3

1. Profit = SP - CP and Loss = CP - SP
- a. $SP > CP \therefore \text{Profit} = ₹(900 - 800) = ₹100$
- b. $CP > SP \therefore \text{Loss} = ₹(18.00 - 16.50) = ₹1.50$
- c. $CP > SP \therefore \text{Loss} = ₹(200 - 175) = ₹25$
- d. $SP > CP \therefore \text{Profit} = ₹(149.50 - 132.75) = ₹16.75$
- e. $SP > CP \therefore \text{Profit} = ₹(141.00 - 132.25) = ₹8.75$
- f. $CP > SP \therefore \text{Loss} = ₹(435.75 - 375.25) = ₹60.50$

2. a. CP of camera = ₹3258; SP of camera = ₹3500
 \therefore SP > CP
 \therefore Profit = ₹ (3500 – 3258) = ₹242
- b. Mona purchased scooty for = ₹30,682
 SP of scooty = ₹30,500
 Since CP > SP.
 \therefore Loss = (30,682 – 30,500) = ₹182
- c. Cost of car = ₹5,40,000
 Money spent on repairing = ₹20,000
 \therefore CP of car = ₹(5,40,000 + 20,000)
 = ₹5,60,000
 SP of car = ₹5,87,250
 Since SP > CP \therefore Gain = ₹(5,87,250 – 5,60,000) = ₹27,250
- d. Total CP of 20 packets of chocolate = ₹(20 × 35) = ₹700
 SP of 20 packets = ₹1000
 Since SP > CP \therefore Gain = ₹(1000 – 700) = ₹300
- e. Cost price of 20 dozen pastries at ₹160 per dozen
 = ₹(20 × 160) = ₹3200
 SP of pastries at ₹9.50 per pastry
 = (9.50 × 12 × 20) = ₹2280
 Since CP > SP \therefore Loss = ₹(3200 – 2280) = ₹920
- f. Actual cost price = CP + overhead expenses = ₹(6,20,000 + 30,000) = ₹6,50,000
 SP = ₹7,00,000
 Gain = SP – Actual CP = ₹(7,00,000 – 6,50,000) = ₹50,000

Exercise 14.4

1. As Profit = SP – CP
 \therefore CP = SP – Profit and SP = CP + Profit
 As Loss = CP – SP
 \therefore CP = Loss + SP and SP = CP – Loss
- a. SP = CP + Profit = ₹ (500 + 50) = ₹ 550.
 b. SP = CP + P \therefore SP = ₹(475.00 + 12.50) = ₹487.50
 c. SP = ₹(2235.25 + 30.75) = ₹2266
 d. SP = CP – Loss \therefore SP = ₹(1050 – 175) = ₹875
 e. SP = CP – Loss = ₹ (1500 – 450) = ₹1050
 f. SP = ₹(925.25 – 3.75) = ₹921.50
2. a. CP = SP + Loss \therefore CP = ₹(475 + 35) = ₹510
 b. CP = SP – Loss \therefore CP = ₹(900 + 135) = ₹1035
 c. CP = ₹(785.25 + 2.75) = ₹788
 d. CP = SP – Profit = ₹(750 – 150) = ₹600
 e. CP = SP – Profit \therefore CP = ₹(7055.00 – 501.25) = ₹6553.75
 f. CP = ₹(435.65 – 12.75) = ₹422.90

3. a. CP of table = ₹550
 Profit = ₹120
 \therefore SP = CP + Profit
 SP = ₹(550 + 120) = ₹670
- b. CP of TV = ₹9990 and Profit = ₹25450
 Since SP = CP + Profit
 \therefore SP = ₹(9990 + 450) = ₹10440
- c. SP of bicycle = ₹4700 and Profit = ₹200
 We know that CP = SP – Profit
 \therefore CP = ₹(4700 – 200) = ₹4500
- d. SP of car = ₹1,32,050 and Profit = 10,000
 Since CP = SP – Profit
 \therefore CP = ₹(1,32,050 – 10,000) = ₹1,22,050
- e. SP of fan = ₹650 and Loss = ₹300
 Since CP = SP + Loss
 \therefore CP = ₹(650 + 300) = ₹950
- f. CP of casio = ₹5000 and Loss = ₹1250
 Since SP = CP – Loss
 \therefore SP = ₹(5000 – 1250) = ₹3750

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

1–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Mental Maths

1. Distance covered in 1 litre of petrol = $\frac{480}{10} = 48$ km
 Distance covered in 7 litres of petrol = $7 \times 48 = 336$ km
2. In ₹215, the number of pencil box bought = 5
 \therefore In ₹645, the number of pencil box bought = $\frac{5}{215} \times 645 = 15$
3. CP = ₹525 + ₹75 = ₹600
4. CP = ₹2000 + ₹375 = ₹2375
 SP = ₹1850
 Loss = ₹2375 – ₹1850 = ₹525
5. False, SP = ₹800 + ₹150 = ₹950

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

1. Price of 1 litre skimmed milk = ₹ $\frac{309.95}{5} = ₹61.99$
 Price of 9 litres of skimmed milk = $9 \times ₹61.99 = ₹557.91$

2. Price of 1 notebook = ₹ $\frac{306}{6}$ = ₹51
 Price of 16 notebooks = ₹51 × 16 = ₹816
 Rohit have to pay ₹816.
3. CP of 7 packets = ₹350
 SP of 7 packets = 7 × ₹60 = ₹420
 Profit = SP – CP = ₹420 – ₹350 = ₹70
4. Money collected in a 1 year = 20 × ₹300 × 12 = ₹72,000
 Money collected in 5 years = ₹72000 × 5 = ₹3,60,000
5. Money spent on registers = $\frac{2}{3}$ × ₹540 = ₹360
 Money spent on stickers = $\frac{1}{3}$ × ₹540 = ₹180
 No. of registers = $\frac{₹360}{₹180}$ = 2 dozen = 2 × 12 = 24
 No. of stickers = $\frac{₹180}{₹60}$ = 3 dozen = 3 × 12 = 36

Value Based Questions

1. The actual price of the scissor was ₹ 81. By mistake, Namita paid ₹18.
 Balance paid by her = ₹81 – 18 = ₹63; **Value:** Honesty
2. CP of 40 kg apples = ₹6000
 SP of 40 kg apples = ₹125 × 40 = ₹5000
 Loss = ₹6000 – ₹5000 = ₹1000
 The shopkeeper has to make a profit of ₹1000 by selling mangoes.
 CP of 50 kg mangoes = ₹4000
 SP of 50 kg mangoes = ₹4000 + ₹1000 = ₹5000
 \therefore SP of 1 kg mango = $\frac{₹5000}{50}$ = ₹100
Value: Friendship.
3. CP of 20 registers = ₹500
 CP of 1 register = ₹ $\frac{500}{20}$ = ₹25
 CP of 200 registers = ₹200 × 25 = ₹5000
 SP of 1 register = ₹30
 SP of 200 registers = ₹200 × 30 = ₹6000
 Profit = ₹6000 – ₹5000 = ₹1000
 CP of 12 copies = ₹96
 CP of 1 copy = $\frac{₹96}{12}$ = ₹8

$\left[\begin{array}{l} \therefore 1 \text{ score} = 20 \\ \text{and } 1 \text{ dozen} = 12 \end{array} \right]$

CP of 480 copies = ₹480 × 8 = ₹3840

SP of 1 copy = ₹15

SP of 480 copies = ₹15 × 480 = ₹7200

Profit = ₹7200 – ₹3840 = ₹3360

Total profit = ₹3360 + ₹1000 = ₹4360

Lawanya donated ₹4360 to CRY foundation for poor children.

Value: Charity.

HOTS

1. CP of 1 refrigerator = ₹ $\frac{1,20,000}{20}$ = ₹ 6000

SP of 1 refrigerator = ₹6000 + ₹1550 = ₹ 7550

2. There are 8 hundred rupee notes in the paid amount.

∴ No. of 10-rupee notes = 8 ÷ 4 = 2

∴ No. of 20-rupee notes = 2 × 2 = 4

and no. of 50-rupee notes = 2 × 3 = 6

Thus, the grand total of the bill = ₹100 × 8 + ₹50 × 6 + ₹20 × 4 + ₹10 × 2
= ₹800 + ₹300 + ₹80 + ₹20
= ₹1200

CHAPTER 15

Symmetry

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- (i) Symmetry and symmetrical figures
- (ii) Types of symmetry
- (iii) Symmetry of 3-D figures
- (iv) Isometric sketches
- (v) Patterns of numbers
- (vi) Calendars

Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of symmetrical shapes as they have studied in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, charts, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics and sub-topics of this chapter will be explained in the class with some examples.

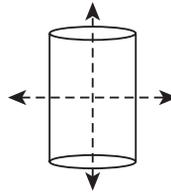
- (i) **Symmetrical figures:** A shape is said to be symmetrical about its axis when one half of it is the mirror image of the other half.

(ii) **Types of symmetry**

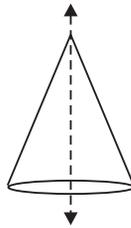
- a. Rotation
- b. Reflection

(iii) **Symmetry of 3-D figures**

- a. **Cylinder:** It has two lines of symmetry.

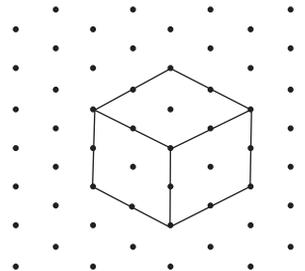


- b. **Cone:** It has only one line of symmetry.



We may take many examples of 3-D figures having one or more line of symmetry. For example: cube, cuboid, cup, box, bottle and so on.

- (iv) **Isometric Sketches:** The figures that are drawn by joining the dots on a dotted paper where dots are placed at equal distances per unit measurement.



Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised in the class by involving the students and the problems of the students will be solved immediately.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

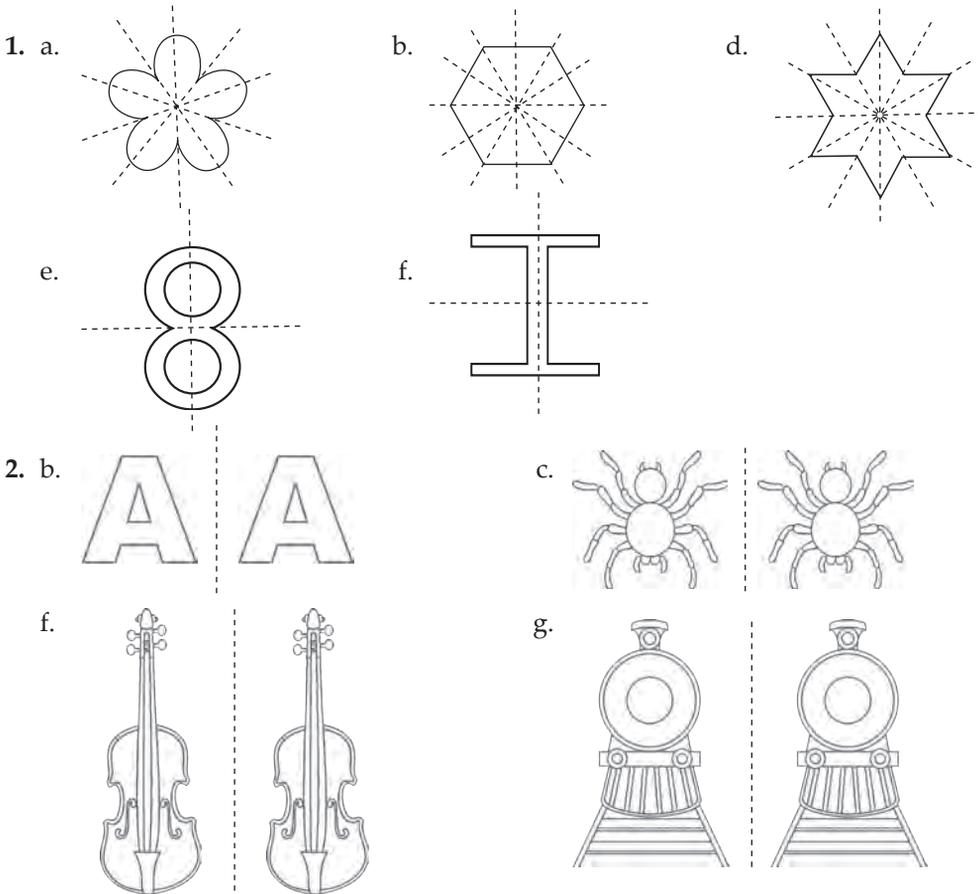
- (i) Exercise 15.2—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5 all parts
- (ii) Exercise 15.5—Solve Q. No. 1 all parts
- (iii) Exercise 15.9—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5 all parts

(B) Extra Questions

- (i) Use the dot sheet, draw the following figures.
 - a. A cube of length 2 cm
 - b. A cuboid of length 5 cm, breadth 3.5 cm and height 3 cm.
- (ii) Draw the following nets.
 - a. Cuboid
 - b. Cylinder
 - c. Cone

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 15.1



3. Refer answers at the end of the book.

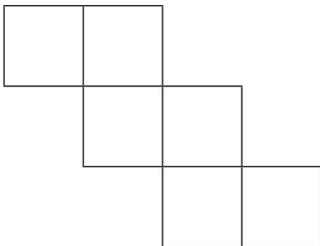
Exercise 15.2 and 15.3

Refer answers at the end of the book.

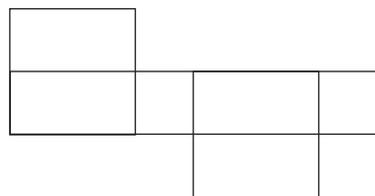
Exercise 15.4

1. a. Dice, chalk box b. An almirah, a refrigerator c. A softdrink can, a gas cylinder

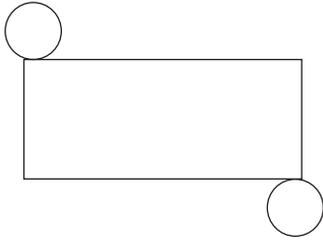
2. a. Net of a cube



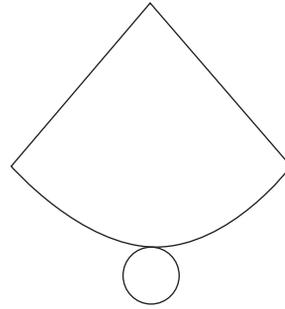
b. Net of a cuboid



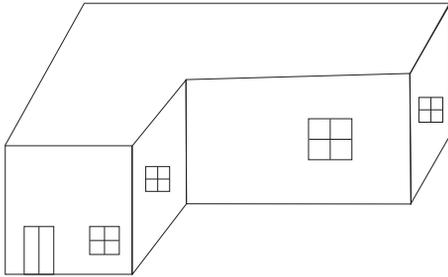
c. Net of a cylinder



d. Net of a cone



3. a.

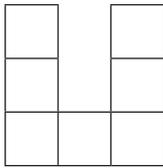


Deep drawing of the house.

b. 1 window on the left side wall can't be seen.

4-5. Do it yourself.

6. a. Front view



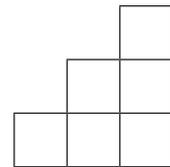
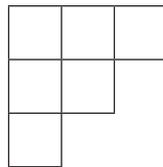
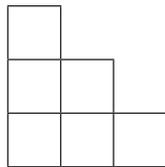
Top View



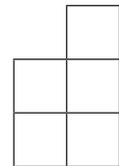
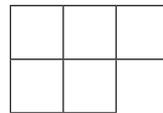
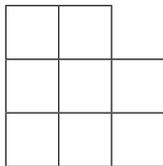
Side view



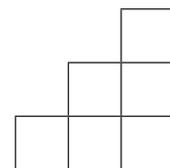
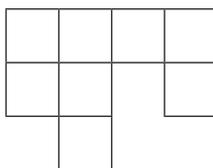
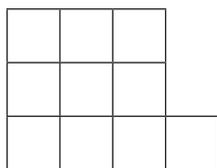
b.



c.



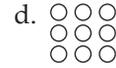
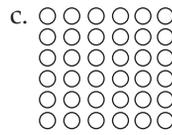
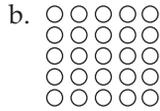
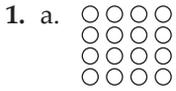
d.



Exercise 15.5-15.6

Do it yourself.

Exercise 15.7



2. Refer answers at the end of the book.

3. a. The sum of 8 odd consecutive numbers = $1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 + 13 + 15 = 8 \times 8 = 64$

b. The sum of 10 odd consecutive numbers = $1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 + 13 + 15 + 17 + 19 = 10 \times 10 = 100$

4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 15.8

1-5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 15.9

1. Refer answers at the end of the book.

2. a.
$$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ +32 \\ \hline 55 \end{array}$$

b.
$$\begin{array}{r} 173 \\ +371 \\ \hline 544 \\ +445 \\ \hline 989 \end{array}$$

c.
$$\begin{array}{r} 257 \\ +752 \\ \hline 1009 \\ +9001 \\ \hline 10010 \\ +01001 \\ \hline 11011 \end{array}$$

3. a.

4	5	6
11	12	13
18	19	20

b.

7	8	9
14	15	16
21	22	23

c.

	10	
9		11
16	17	18
23	24	25

4. a. Sum of row, column and diagonal is 15.

b. Sum of row, column and diagonal is 30.

c. Sum of row, column and diagonal is 27.

Refer answers for magic squares.

5-6. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Test Your Skills

Mental Maths

1. $37 \times 12 = 37 \times 6 \times 2 = 222 \times 2 = 444$

$37 \times 15 = 37 \times 3 \times 5 = 111 \times 5 = 555$

$37 \times 18 = 37 \times 6 \times 3 = 222 \times 3 = 666$

$37 \times 21 = 37 \times 3 \times 7 = 111 \times 7 = 777$

$37 \times 24 = 37 \times 6 \times 4 = 222 \times 4 = 888$

$37 \times 27 = 37 \times 9 \times 3 = 333 \times 3 = 999$

2. a. 5th triangular number = $\frac{5 \times 6}{2} = 5 \times 3 = 15$

b. 7th square number = $7 \times 7 = 49$

3. Refer answers at the end of the book.

4.

6	10	14
8	18	4
16	2	12

5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

1. a. As $\frac{1}{2} \times 100 = 50$, number > 50

b. $60 < \text{Number} < 70$

c. T O
6 5
(5 + 1)

d. Sum = $\frac{1}{10} \times 100 + 1 = 10 + 1 = 11$ (i.e., 6 + 5) \therefore Number = 65

2. Refer answers at the end of the book.

3. As L I B E R A T E

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
5 6 4 0 3 1 7 0

So, a. T R I B A L

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
7 3 6 4 1 5

b. B I L A T E R A L

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
4 6 5 1 7 0 3 1 5

c. I L L I T E R A T E

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
6 5 5 6 7 0 3 1 7 0

d. T A B L E

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
7 1 4 5 0

4. $0 + 3 = 3 + 5 = 8 + 7 = 15 + 9 = 24 + 11 = \underline{35} + 13 = 48$

HOTS

1. $\triangle + \triangle + \triangle = 18 \Rightarrow 3\triangle = 18$ or $\triangle = 6$

$\square + \bigcirc + \triangle = 20 \Rightarrow \square + \bigcirc + 6 = 20$

$\square + \bigcirc = 14$

$\bigcirc + \square + \square = 17 \Rightarrow 14 + \square = 17$

$\Rightarrow \square = 17 - 14 = 3$

$3 + 6 + \triangle = 20 \Rightarrow \triangle = 20 - 9 = 11$

2. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Lesson Plan

OBJECTIVES

The students should know about

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| (i) Collection of data | (ii) Tabulation of data |
| (iii) Bar graph | (iv) Pie chart |

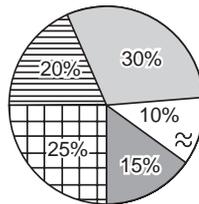
Prerequisite Knowledge: The students should have the basic knowledge of data handling as they have studied in their previous classes.

Teaching Aids: Writing board, marker, chalks, chart, duster, geometrical box, smart-board/projector and the pointer.

Method of Teaching: The following topics of this chapter will be taught in the class.

- (i) **Collection of data:**
 - (a) Arranging the data in their increasing or decreasing order.
 - (b) Data are tabulated with tally marks and frequency.
- (ii) **Pictograph:** Pictograph will be revised in the class as the students have done it in previous class.
- (iii) **Bar graph:**
 - (a) **Vertical bar graph:** The students have done it in their previous classes. Some examples are to be solved in the class.
 - (b) **Horizontal graph:** The students have also done it in their previous classes. The students will be given some examples to solve in the class.
- (iv) **Pie chart:** Read the following pie chart and answer the given questions:

30%		Dog
20%		Cat
25%		Bird
15%		Fish
10%		Rabbit



- (a) Which pet is liked the most?
- (b) Which pet is liked the least?
- (c) What per cent of people like fish?

Recapitulation: The whole chapter will be revised to the students taking some practical examples and the problems will be solved immediately in the class.

Home Assignments

(A) From Textbook

- (i) Exercise 16.1—Solve Q. No. 1 to 4
- (ii) Exercise 16.2—Solve Q. No. 1 to 5
- (iii) Exercise 16.4—Solve Q. No. 1 to 3

(C) Extra Question

Draw the horizontal bargraph of the following table:

Name of the Drink	Number of People
Tea	150
Coffee	125
Chocolate drink	60
Milkshake	50
Juice	80

Textbook Solutions

Exercise 16.1

Refer answers at the end of the book.

Exercise 16.2

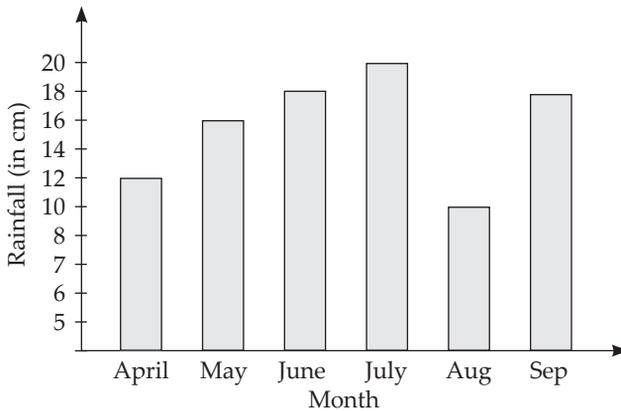
1.–4. Refer answers at the end of the book.

5. a. Wednesday; 20 b. Friday; 90
c. Tuesday d. 60
e. Total attendance during the week = $(80 + 30 + 20 + 60 + 90) = 280$

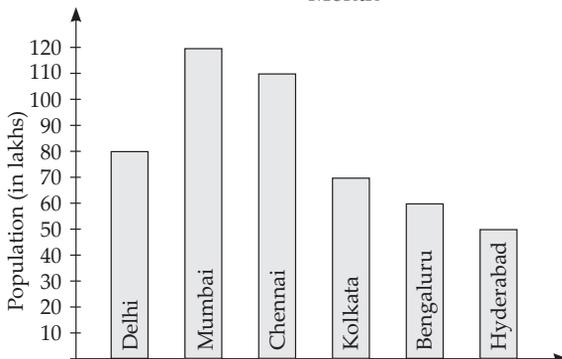
6. Refer answers at the end of the book.

7.–8. Do it yourself.

9.



10.



Exercise 16.3

1. a. Burger b. Sandwich c. Chips
d. $(45 - 25)\% = 20\%$ e. $(20 - 10)\% = 10\%$
2. a. Dogs are liked most by 30%. b. Birds are liked least by 10%
c. 20% d. Dogs and Cats
3. a. 14% b. Foreign c. Drama
d. Comedy and Action; Drama and Science Fiction
e. Horror and foreign
1. Pink 2. Black 3. 55 students 4. Yellow 5. Black, Yellow, Pink

Test Your Skills

Multiple Choice Questions

1–5. Refer answers at the end of the book.

Mental Maths

1.

Colour	Girls	Boys	Total
Black	5	3	8
Blue	2	4	6
Green	4	7	11
Yellow	8	5	13
Pink	9	8	17

Apply Your Skills

Problem Solving Assessment

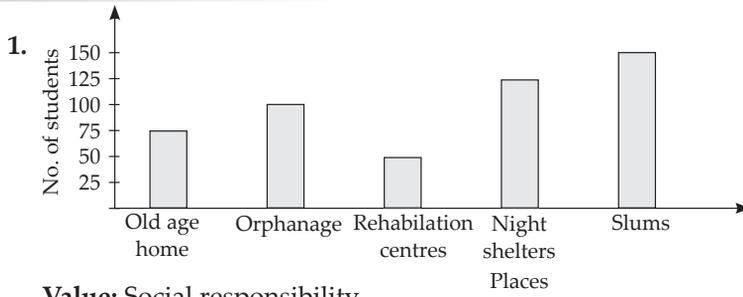
1.

Not wearing helmet	
Red light jumping	
Crossing subway or pedestrian crossing	
Not wearing seatbelts	
Not having pollution certificates	

Scale : 1  = 25 challans issued

- a. Red light Jumping b. 150 c. Yes, 175 d. Yes, 100

Value Based Questions



Value: Social responsibility

HOTS

1. Refer answer at the end of the book.

© FRANK EDUCATIONAL AIDS PVT. LTD.

 **E** DUCATION
M OTIVATION
U NDERSTANDING
EMU BOOKS

FRANK EDUCATIONAL AIDS PVT. LTD.
A-39, Sector 4, Noida 201301, India

Ref. 79918 -TH
ISBN 978-81-7379-918-1



9 788173 799181